

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		Vote 1 Directorate Finance	1.1 - Asset Management
Vote 2 - Community and social services		1.1 - Asset Management	1.2 - Budget Office
Vote 3 - Corporate services		1.2 - Budget Office	1.3 - Financial Services
Vote 4 - Electricity		1.3 - Financial Services	1.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		1.4 - Internal Audit	1.5 - Property Rates
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		1.5 - Property Rates	1.6 - Risk Management
Vote 7 - Housing		1.6 - Risk Management	1.7 - SCM
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		1.7 - SCM	1.8 - Valuation Services
Vote 9 - Public safety		1.8 - Valuation Services	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Road transport		1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation			
Vote 12 - Waste management			
Vote 13 - Waste water management			
Vote 14 - Water			
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Service			
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		Vote 2 Community and social services	2.1 - Cemeteries
Vote 2 - Community and social services		2.1 - Cemeteries	2.2 - Libraries
Vote 3 - Corporate services		2.2 - Libraries	2.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 4 - Electricity		2.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager			
Vote 7 - Housing		3.1 - Administration: Planning	3.1 - Administration: Planning
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		3.2 - Administration: Technical Service:	3.2 - Administration: Technical Service:
Vote 9 - Public safety		3.3 - Community Halls	3.3 - Community Halls
Vote 10 - Road transport		3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services	3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		3.5 - Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
Vote 12 - Waste management		3.6 - IT Services	3.6 - IT Services
Vote 13 - Waste water management		3.7 - Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
Vote 14 - Water		3.8 - Property Services	3.8 - Property Services
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Service			
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		4.1 - Electricity: Distribution	4.1 - Electricity: Distribution
Vote 2 - Community and social services		4.2 - Electricity: Street Light	4.2 - Electricity: Street Light
Vote 3 - Corporate services			
Vote 4 - Electricity		5.1 - Pollution Control	5.1 - Pollution Control
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		6.1 - Administration: Towns	6.1 - Administration: Towns
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		6.2 - Council General Expenses	6.2 - Council General Expenses
Vote 7 - Housing		6.3 - Municipal Manager	6.3 - Municipal Manager
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		6.4 - Internal Audit	6.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 9 - Public safety		6.5 - Strategic Support and IDP	6.5 - Strategic Support and IDP
Vote 10 - Road transport			
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		7.1 - Administration: Housing	7.1 - Administration: Housing
Vote 12 - Waste management		7.2 - Informal Settlements	7.2 - Informal Settlements
Vote 13 - Waste water management			
Vote 14 - Water		8.1 - Building Contro	8.1 - Building Contro
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Service		8.2 - IDP/SDBIP	8.2 - IDP/SDBIP
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		8.3 - LED	8.3 - LED
Vote 2 - Community and social services		8.4 - Property Management	8.4 - Property Management
Vote 3 - Corporate services		8.5 - Tourism	8.5 - Tourism
Vote 4 - Electricity		8.6 - Town Planning	8.6 - Town Planning
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		8.7 - Proclaimed Roads	8.7 - Proclaimed Roads
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		8.8 - Director: Technical Services and Planning	8.8 - Director: Technical Services and Planning
Vote 7 - Housing		8.9 - Human Settlements	8.9 - Human Settlements
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Public safety			
Vote 10 - Road transport		9.1 - Animal Control	9.1 - Animal Control
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		9.2 - Disaster Management	9.2 - Disaster Management
Vote 12 - Waste management		9.3 - Law Enforcement	9.3 - Law Enforcement
Vote 13 - Waste water management		9.4 - Pound	9.4 - Pound
Vote 14 - Water		9.5 - Traffic Services	9.5 - Traffic Services
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Service			
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		10.1 - Proclaimed Roads	10.1 - Proclaimed Roads
Vote 2 - Community and social services		10.2 - Roads	10.2 - Roads
Vote 3 - Corporate services		10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing	10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing
Vote 4 - Electricity			
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		11.1 - Nature Reserve	11.1 - Nature Reserve
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		11.2 - Parks and Gardens	11.2 - Parks and Gardens
Vote 7 - Housing		11.3 - Sport and Recreation	11.3 - Sport and Recreation
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning			
Vote 9 - Public safety		12.1 - Refuse Removal	12.1 - Refuse Removal
Vote 10 - Road transport		12.2 - Refuse Sites	12.2 - Refuse Sites
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		12.3 - Street Cleaning	12.3 - Street Cleaning
Vote 12 - Waste management		12.4 - Refuse Removal (Head Office)	12.4 - Refuse Removal (Head Office)
Vote 13 - Waste water management		12.5 - Refuse Sites (Head Office)	12.5 - Refuse Sites (Head Office)
Vote 14 - Water		12.6 - Street Cleaning (Head Office)	12.6 - Street Cleaning (Head Office)
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Service		12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance			
Vote 2 - Community and social services		13.1 - Sewerage: Networks	13.1 - Sewerage: Networks
Vote 3 - Corporate services		13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services	13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services
Vote 4 - Electricity		13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works	13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		13.4 - Sewerage: Networks (Head Office)	13.4 - Sewerage: Networks (Head Office)
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		13.5 - Sewerage: Treatment Works (Head Office)	13.5 - Sewerage: Treatment Works (Head Office)
Vote 7 - Housing		13.6 - Sewerage: Tank Services (Head Office)	13.6 - Sewerage: Tank Services (Head Office)
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Public safety			
Vote 10 - Road transport		14.1 - Water: Distribution	14.1 - Water: Distribution
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		14.2 - Water: Treatment Works	14.2 - Water: Treatment Works
Vote 12 - Waste management		14.3 - Water: Distribution (Head Office,	14.3 - Water: Treatment (Head Office,
Vote 13 - Waste water management		14.4 - Water: Treatment Works (Head Office)	14.4 - Water: Treatment Works (Head Office)
Vote 14 - Water		14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Service			
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		15.1 - Director: Development and Community Service:	15.1 - Director: Development and Community Service:
Vote 2 - Community and social services		15.2 - Council Support	15.2 - Council Support
Vote 3 - Corporate services		15.3 - LED	15.3 - LED
Vote 4 - Electricity		15.4 - Tourism	15.4 - Tourism
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		15.5 - IT Services	15.5 - IT Services
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		15.6 - Legal Services	15.6 - Legal Services
Vote 7 - Housing		15.7 - Sports and Culture	15.7 - Sports and Culture
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		15.8 - Town Administration	15.8 - Town Administration
Vote 9 - Public safety		15.9 - Human Resources	15.9 - Human Resources
Vote 10 - Road transport		15.10 - Risk Management	15.10 - Risk Management
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		15.11 - Property Management	15.11 - Property Management
Vote 12 - Waste management		15.12 - Informal Settlements	15.12 - Informal Settlements
Vote 13 - Waste water management		15.13 - Roads and Stormwater	15.13 - Roads and Stormwater
Vote 14 - Water		15.14 - Fleet	15.14 - Fleet
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Service		15.15 - Parks and Gardens	15.15 - Parks and Gardens
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		15.16 - Disaster Management	15.16 - Disaster Management
Vote 2 - Community and social services		15.17 - Pollution Control	15.17 - Pollution Control
Vote 3 - Corporate services		15.18 - Nature Reserve	15.18 - Nature Reserve
Vote 4 - Electricity		15.19 - Cemeteries	15.19 - Cemeteries
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		15.20 - Community Halls	15.20 - Community Halls
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		15.21 - Library Services	15.21 - Library Services
Vote 7 - Housing		15.22 - Traffic Services	15.22 - Traffic Services
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		15.23 - Law Enforcement	15.23 - Law Enforcement
Vote 9 - Public safety		15.24 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station	15.24 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station
Vote 10 - Road transport		15.25 - Animal Control and Pounds	15.25 - Animal Control and Pounds
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		15.26 - Sustainable Development	15.26 - Sustainable Development
Vote 12 - Waste management			
Vote 13 - Waste water management			
Vote 14 - Water			
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Service			

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality WC031 Theewaterskloof

Grade 4

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province WC WESTERN CAPE

Web Address www.twk.gov.zae-mail Address twk@twk.org.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box P O BOX 23

City / Town CALEDON

Postal Code

Street address

Building THEEWATERSKLOOF

Street No. & Name 6 PLEIN STREET

City / Town CALEDON

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number 028214330

Fax number 0282141289

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

ID Number

Title Mr

Name D. du Toit

Telephone number 028 214 3300

Cell number 082 308 8818

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address lizellki@twk.org.za

ID Number

Title Mrs

Name L. Kilowan

Telephone number 028 214 3334

Cell number 078 515 6926

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address lizellki@twk.org.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

ID Number

Title Ms.

Name C J M Vosloo

Telephone number 028 214 3300

Cell number 083 273 8349

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address mayor@twk.org.za

ID Number

Title Ms.

Name A Tshabe

Telephone number 028 214 3318

Cell number 0

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address mayor@twk.org.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

ID Number

Title Mr.

Name K Papier

Telephone number 028 214 3300

Cell number 0731805748

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address KarelPa@twk.org.za

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

ID Number

Title Mr

Name G. Matthysse

Telephone number 028 214 3363

Cell number 0

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address gerrima@twk.org.za

ID Number

Title Ms.

Name A. Swart

Telephone number 028 214 3363

Cell number 0

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address annettesw@twk.org.za

Chief Financial Officer

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

ID Number

Title Mr.

Name Davy Louw

Telephone number 028 214 3300

Cell number 071 606 1787

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address davylo@twk.org.za

ID Number

Title Ms.

Name E. Henn

Telephone number 028 214 3361

Cell number 082 376 4032

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address elizehe@twk.org.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

ID Number

Title Mr.

Name F.H. van der Westhuizen

Telephone number 028 214 3361

Cell number 082 784 7180

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address francoisvan@twk.org.za

ID Number

Title Mr.

Name A Riddles

Telephone number 028 214 4715

Cell number 082 739 0365

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address ashwilleri@twk.org.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

ID Number

Title Ms.

Name J. Smith

Telephone number 028 214 3355

Cell number 084 604 0166

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address jackymsn@twk.org.za

ID Number

Title Ms.

Name C. Johnson

Telephone number 028 214 3356

Cell number 0

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address carishajo@twk.org.za

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A1 Budget Sur

Description R thousands	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance							
Property rates	109 650	110 000	110 000	110 000	116 980	123 999	131 439
Service charges	235 474	238 698	238 698	238 698	256 711	272 113	288 440
Investment revenue	6 528	12 128	12 128	12 128	11 000	11 660	12 360
Transfers recognised - operational	138 442	155 813	155 813	155 813	141 354	142 599	151 571
Other own revenue	61 539	71 131	71 131	71 131	74 321	78 780	83 507
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	551 633	587 770	587 770	587 770	600 366	629 151	667 316
Employee costs	225 087	224 787	224 787	224 787	241 390	253 075	268 222
Remuneration of councillors	12 615	12 615	12 615	12 615	12 513	13 263	14 059
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 066	29 066	29 066	29 066	23 752	25 177	26 687
Finance charges	20 019	20 019	20 019	20 019	20 930	22 185	23 516
Materials and bulk purchases	138 284	147 671	147 671	147 671	141 484	145 213	153 485
Transfers and grants	186	163	163	163	97	103	109
Other expenditure	100 346	121 157	121 157	121 157	177 193	186 001	197 148
Total Expenditure	525 603	555 478	555 478	555 478	617 358	645 018	683 226
Surplus/(Deficit)	26 030	32 292	32 292	32 292	(16 993)	(15 867)	(15 910)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	70 206	74 685	74 685	74 685	63 424	59 095	56 016
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	96 236	106 977	106 977	106 977	46 431	43 228	40 106
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	96 236	106 977	106 977	106 977	46 431	43 228	40 106
Capital expenditure & funds sources							
Capital expenditure							
Transfers recognised - capital	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790
	70 206	74 685	74 685	74 685	63 424	59 095	56 016
Borrowing	37 661	29 630	29 630	29 630	51 932	29 624	25 897
Internally generated funds	22 727	18 790	18 790	18 790	19 941	22 478	16 877
Total sources of capital funds	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790
Financial position							
Total current assets	127 895	192 004	192 004	192 004	182 631	176 575	179 259
Total non current assets	997 341	999 322	999 322	999 322	1 110 867	1 196 887	1 268 990
Total current liabilities	107 768	116 735	116 735	116 735	117 199	120 411	124 639
Total non current liabilities	265 804	256 476	256 476	256 476	311 753	345 276	375 729
Community wealth/Equity	751 664	872 780	872 780	872 780	864 546	907 774	947 880
Cash flows							
Net cash from (used) operating	73 661	71 073	71 073	71 073	69 410	70 649	70 377
Net cash from (used) investing	(131 335)	(122 903)	(122 903)	(122 903)	(135 296)	(111 196)	(98 789)
Net cash from (used) financing	23 290	21 447	21 447	21 447	43 734	20 944	16 737
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	20 305	113 817	113 817	113 817	91 665	72 062	60 386
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation							
Cash and investments available	33 628	114 058	114 058	114 058	91 906	72 303	60 628
Application of cash and investments	(4 035)	47 640	47 640	47 640	36 398	27 236	18 351
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	37 663	66 418	66 418	66 418	55 508	45 067	42 277
Asset management							
Asset register summary (WDV)	984 018	1 001 081	1 001 081	1 001 081	1 112 626	1 198 646	1 270 749
Depreciation	29 066	29 066	29 066	29 066	23 752	25 177	26 687
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	44 858	45 987	45 987	45 987	57 836	39 675	49 636
Repairs and Maintenance	108 877	111 844	111 844	111 844	119 570	126 744	134 349
Free services							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	25 281	30 875	30 875	30 875	34 168	36 218	38 391
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 459	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 374	6 756	7 162
Households below minimum service level							
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	42	42	43	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional						
Governance and administration	233 266	245 743	245 743	254 147	267 011	283 886
Executive and council	1 130	1 260	1 260	1 098	1 157	1 219
Finance and administration	232 136	244 483	244 483	253 049	265 855	282 667
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	108 674	126 890	126 890	91 151	90 125	93 514
Community and social services	10 226	10 296	10 296	9 995	10 389	10 963
Sport and recreation	266	291	291	49	52	55
Public safety	34 833	34 876	34 876	36 967	39 185	41 536
Housing	63 349	81 427	81 427	44 141	40 500	40 960
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	13 791	10 207	10 207	15 519	11 226	11 891
Planning and development	2 728	2 828	2 828	3 065	2 719	2 882
Road transport	11 063	7 379	7 379	12 453	8 506	9 009
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	266 108	279 615	279 615	302 973	319 884	334 040
Energy sources	108 285	112 361	112 361	123 412	130 715	133 037
Water management	69 710	76 757	76 757	83 970	87 326	92 687
Waste water management	42 761	44 385	44 385	47 426	50 524	53 734
Waste management	45 352	46 112	46 112	48 165	51 318	54 582
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	621 839	662 455	662 455	663 790	688 246	723 332
Expenditure - Functional						
Governance and administration	179 230	194 665	194 665	196 197	203 885	216 073
Executive and council	21 773	22 103	22 103	20 591	21 820	23 123
Finance and administration	154 934	170 109	170 109	174 130	180 500	191 292
Internal audit	2 523	2 452	2 452	1 476	1 565	1 658
Community and public safety	110 209	123 932	123 932	105 826	107 416	113 421
Community and social services	10 723	10 383	10 383	12 034	12 756	13 522
Sport and recreation	11 592	11 620	11 620	10 671	11 311	11 990
Public safety	54 735	55 860	55 860	55 899	59 253	62 808
Housing	33 159	46 068	46 068	27 222	24 096	25 101
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	48 383	47 165	47 165	54 594	57 332	60 764
Planning and development	11 641	12 222	12 222	13 281	13 547	14 360
Road transport	36 452	34 788	34 788	41 125	43 584	46 191
Environmental protection	290	155	155	189	201	213
Trading services	236 468	244 137	244 137	260 183	275 794	292 341
Energy sources	93 407	92 463	92 463	98 176	104 066	110 310
Water management	55 312	58 256	58 256	62 581	66 335	70 316
Waste water management	37 489	42 293	42 293	45 168	47 879	50 751
Waste management	50 260	51 125	51 125	54 258	57 514	60 965
Other	295	245	245	558	591	627
Total Expenditure - Functional	574 585	610 143	610 143	617 358	645 018	683 226
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 255	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes.
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional						
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	233 266	245 743	245 743	254 147	267 011	283 886
Executive and council	1 130	1 260	1 260	1 098	1 157	1 219
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	130	260	260	112	112	112
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	1 000	1 000	1 000	986	1 045	1 107
Finance and administration	232 136	244 483	244 483	253 049	265 855	282 667
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	24 922	27 288	27 288	24 882	24 686	25 957
<i>Asset Management</i>	–	200	200	1	1	1
<i>Finance</i>	204 442	214 290	214 290	225 829	238 690	254 083
<i>Fleet Management</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Human Resources</i>	530	660	660	170	180	191
<i>Information Technology</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Legal Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Property Services</i>	2 242	2 045	2 045	2 168	2 298	2 436
<i>Risk Management</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Security Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Valuation Service</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Governance Function</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>	108 674	126 890	126 890	91 151	90 125	93 514
Community and social services	10 226	10 296	10 296	9 995	10 389	10 963
<i>Aged Care</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Agricultural</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	630	630	630	667	707	750
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	–	–	–	150	–	–
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Disaster Management</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Education</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Language Policy</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	9 596	9 667	9 667	9 177	9 681	10 213
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Media Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Population Development</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Zoo's</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	266	291	291	49	52	55
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	265	290	290	48	50	53
Public safety	34 833	34 876	34 876	36 967	39 185	41 536
<i>Civil Defence</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cleansing</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	–	–	–	403	427	453
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	34 496	34 496	34 496	36 564	38 758	41 084
<i>Pounds</i>	337	380	380	–	–	–
Housing	63 349	81 427	81 427	44 141	40 500	40 960
<i>Housing</i>	63 349	81 427	81 427	44 141	40 500	40 960
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Ambulance</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Health Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Food Control</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Vector Control</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–

	13 791	10 207	10 207	15 519	11 226	11 891
Planning and development	2 728	2 828	2 828	3 065	2 719	2 882
Billboards	—	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	—	400	400	500	—	—
Central City Improvement District	—	—	—	—	—	—
Development Facilitation	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic Development/Planning	—	—	—	—	—	—
Regional Planning and Development	—	—	—	—	—	—
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	2 728	2 428	2 428	2 565	2 719	2 882
Provincial Planning	—	—	—	—	—	—
Support to Local Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport	11 063	7 379	7 379	12 453	8 506	9 009
Public Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road and Traffic Regulation	6 638	7 265	7 265	7 902	8 376	8 879
Roads	4 425	114	114	4 551	130	130
Taxi Ranks	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biodiversity and Landscape	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indigenous Forests	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nature Conservation	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pollution Control	—	—	—	—	—	—
Soil Conservation	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services	266 108	279 615	279 615	302 973	319 884	334 040
Energy sources	108 285	112 361	112 361	123 412	130 715	133 037
Electricity	108 285	112 361	112 361	123 412	130 715	133 037
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nonelectric Energy	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management	69 710	76 757	76 757	83 970	87 326	92 687
Water Treatment	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Distribution	69 710	76 757	76 757	83 970	87 326	92 687
Water Storage	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management	42 761	44 385	44 385	47 426	50 524	53 734
Public Toilets	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sewerage	42 761	44 385	44 385	47 426	50 524	53 734
Storm Water Management	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Water Treatment	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management	45 352	46 112	46 112	48 165	51 318	54 582
Recycling	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Removal	45 352	46 112	46 112	48 165	51 318	54 582
Street Cleaning	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—
Forestry	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	621 839	662 455	662 455	663 790	688 246	723 332

Expenditure - Functional

	179 230	194 665	194 665	196 197	203 885	216 073
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>						
Executive and council	21 773	22 103	22 103	20 591	21 820	23 123
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	16 525	16 765	16 765	15 559	16 486	17 468
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	5 248	5 338	5 338	5 033	5 335	5 655
Finance and administration	154 934	170 109	170 109	174 130	180 500	191 292
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	66 719	67 940	67 940	68 343	70 358	74 541
<i>Asset Management</i>	4 389	4 318	4 318	4 263	4 519	4 790
<i>Finance</i>	45 707	58 491	58 491	60 155	61 772	65 478
<i>Fleet Management</i>	–	–	–	2 482	2 631	2 788
<i>Human Resources</i>	11 567	12 298	12 298	11 731	12 435	13 181
<i>Information Technology</i>	7 513	7 888	7 888	8 872	9 405	9 969
<i>Legal Services</i>	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 532	1 624	1 721
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Property Services</i>	13 426	13 798	13 798	10 246	10 861	11 512
<i>Risk Management</i>	–	79	79	1 093	1 159	1 229
<i>Security Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	2 496	2 493	2 493	3 515	3 726	3 949
<i>Valuation Service</i>	1 648	1 336	1 336	1 897	2 011	2 132
Internal audit	2 523	2 452	2 452	1 476	1 565	1 658
<i>Governance Function</i>	2 523	2 452	2 452	1 476	1 565	1 658
<i>Community and public safety</i>	110 209	123 932	123 932	105 826	107 416	113 421
Community and social services	10 723	10 383	10 383	12 034	12 756	13 522
<i>Aged Care</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Agricultural</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	849	717	717	691	732	776
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	1 026	688	688	2 853	3 025	3 206
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Disaster Management</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Education</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Language Policy</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	8 849	8 978	8 978	8 490	8 999	9 539
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Media Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Population Development</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Zoo's</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	11 592	11 620	11 620	10 671	11 311	11 990
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	10 166	10 185	10 185	9 675	10 256	10 871
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	1 426	1 435	1 435	996	1 055	1 119
Public safety	54 735	55 860	55 860	55 899	59 253	62 808
<i>Civil Defence</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cleansing</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	3 310	3 310	3 310	3 323	3 523	3 734
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	486	466	466	582	617	654
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	50 354	51 589	51 589	51 994	55 113	58 420
<i>Pounds</i>	585	496	496	–	–	–
Housing	33 159	46 068	46 068	27 222	24 096	25 101
<i>Housing</i>	30 369	43 475	43 475	23 655	20 315	21 094
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	2 790	2 593	2 593	3 567	3 781	4 007
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Ambulance</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Health Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Food Control</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Vector Control</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–

	48 383	47 165	47 165	54 594	57 332	60 764
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>						
Planning and development						
<i>Billboards</i>	11 641	12 222	12 222	13 281	13 547	14 360
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	1 426	1 543	1 543	2 125	1 723	1 826
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	–	–	–	989	1 049	1 112
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	2 072	2 440	2 440	1 506	1 597	1 693
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit</i>	8 143	8 239	8 239	8 660	9 179	9 730
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport						
<i>Public Transport</i>	36 452	34 788	34 788	41 125	43 584	46 191
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>	5 845	5 249	5 249	9 670	10 251	10 866
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	30 607	29 539	29 539	31 454	33 334	35 326
Environmental protection						
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	290	155	155	189	201	213
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Pollution Control</i>	290	155	155	189	201	213
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>						
Energy sources						
<i>Electricity</i>	236 468	244 137	244 137	260 183	275 794	292 341
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	93 407	92 463	92 463	98 176	104 066	110 310
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	88 812	88 784	88 784	94 053	99 696	105 678
Water management						
<i>Water Treatment</i>	4 595	3 679	3 679	4 122	4 370	4 632
<i>Water Distribution</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Storage</i>	55 312	58 256	58 256	62 581	66 335	70 316
Waste water management						
<i>Public Toilets</i>	6 149	7 225	7 225	8 843	9 374	9 936
<i>Sewerage</i>	29 135	32 240	32 240	36 025	38 187	40 478
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	8 353	10 054	10 054	9 143	9 692	10 273
Waste management						
<i>Recycling</i>	50 260	51 125	51 125	54 258	57 514	60 965
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	15 504	15 112	15 112	16 687	17 689	18 750
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	34 231	35 487	35 487	34 642	36 721	38 924
Other						
<i>Abattoirs</i>	525	525	525	2 928	3 104	3 290
<i>Air Transport</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Forestry</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Markets</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Tourism</i>	295	245	245	558	591	627
<i>Total Expenditure - Functional</i>	574 585	610 143	610 143	617 358	645 018	683 226
<i>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</i>	47 255	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote						
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	204 442	214 490	214 490	225 830	238 691	254 084
Vote 2 - Community and social services	10 226	10 296	10 296	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	27 694	29 993	29 993	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	108 285	112 361	112 361	123 412	130 715	133 037
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1 130	1 260	1 260	1 486	1 045	1 107
Vote 7 - Housing	63 349	81 427	81 427	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	2 728	2 828	2 828	71 708	68 025	69 918
Vote 9 - Public safety	34 833	34 876	34 876	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	11 063	7 379	7 379	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	266	291	291	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	45 352	46 112	46 112	48 165	51 318	54 582
Vote 13 - Waste water management	42 761	44 385	44 385	47 426	50 524	53 734
Vote 14 - Water	69 710	76 757	76 757	83 970	87 326	92 687
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Se	-	-	-	61 793	60 602	64 182
Total Revenue by Vote	621 839	662 455	662 455	663 790	688 246	723 332
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated						
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	56 762	69 168	69 168	69 831	72 028	76 350
Vote 2 - Community and social services	9 698	9 695	9 695	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	79 188	81 796	81 796	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	93 407	92 463	92 463	98 176	104 066	110 310
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	290	155	155	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	42 570	42 529	42 529	8 634	8 622	9 139
Vote 7 - Housing	33 159	46 068	46 068	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	13 671	14 326	14 326	54 105	50 499	53 043
Vote 9 - Public safety	54 735	55 860	55 860	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	36 452	34 788	34 788	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	11 592	11 620	11 620	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	50 260	51 125	51 125	54 258	57 514	60 965
Vote 13 - Waste water management	37 489	42 293	42 293	45 168	47 879	50 751
Vote 14 - Water	55 312	58 256	58 256	62 581	66 335	70 316
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Se	-	-	-	224 606	238 075	252 353
Total Expenditure by Vote	574 585	610 143	610 143	617 358	645 018	683 226
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 255	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote							
	Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	204 442	214 490	214 490	225 830	238 691	254 084
1.1 - Asset Management		–	200	200	1	1	1
1.2 - Budget Office		1 479	1 479	1 479	–	–	–
1.3 - Financial Services		95 528	97 181	97 181	102 881	108 227	115 696
1.4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Property Rates		107 435	115 630	115 630	122 948	130 463	138 388
1.6 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - SCM		–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - Valuation Services		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and social services		10 226	10 296	10 296	–	–	–
2.1 - Cemeteries		630	630	630	–	–	–
2.2 - Libraries		9 596	9 667	9 667	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate services		27 694	29 993	29 993	–	–	–
3.1 - Administration: Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Administration: Technical Services		24 919	27 278	27 278	–	–	–
3.3 - Community Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services		3	10	10	–	–	–
3.5 - Human Resources		530	660	660	–	–	–
3.6 - IT Services		–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Property Services		2 242	2 045	2 045	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Electricity		108 285	112 361	112 361	123 412	130 715	133 037
4.1 - Electricity: Distribution		108 285	112 361	112 361	123 412	130 715	133 037
4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		1 130	1 260	1 260	1 486	1 045	1 107
6.1 - Administration: Towns		–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Council General Expenses		130	260	260	–	–	–
6.3 - Municipal Manager		1 000	1 000	1 000	986	1 045	1 107
6.4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Strategic Support and IDP		–	–	–	500	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		63 349	81 427	81 427	–	–	–
7.1 - Administration: Housing		63 349	81 427	81 427	–	–	–
7.2 - Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		2 728	2 828	2 828	71 708	68 025	69 918
8.1 - Building Control		1 810	1 762	1 762	1 866	1 978	2 096
8.2 - IDP/SDBIP		–	400	400	–	–	–
8.3 - LED		–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Property Management		–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - Town Planning		918	666	666	700	742	786
8.7 - Proclaimed Roads		–	–	–	130	130	130
8.8 - Director: Technical Services and Planning		–	–	–	24 872	24 675	25 945
8.9 - Human Settlements		–	–	–	44 141	40 500	40 960
Vote 9 - Public safety		34 833	34 876	34 876	–	–	–
9.1 - Animal Control		–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Law Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - Pound		337	380	380	–	–	–
9.5 - Traffic Services		34 496	34 496	34 496	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Road transport		11 063	7 379	7 379	–	–	–
10.1 - Proclaimed Roads		114	114	114	–	–	–
10.2 - Roads		4 311	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing		6 638	7 265	7 265	–	–	–

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	266	291	291	-	-	-
	11.1 - Nature Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-
	11.2 - Parks and Gardens	1	1	1	-	-	-
	11.3 - Sport and Recreation	265	290	290	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - Waste management	45 352	46 112	46 112	48 165	51 318	54 582
	12.1 - Refuse Removal	45 352	46 112	46 112	-	-	-
	12.2 - Refuse Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-
	12.3 - Street Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-
	12.4 - Refuse Removal (Head Office)	-	-	-	48 165	51 318	54 582
	12.5 - Refuse Sites (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	12.6 - Street Cleansing (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - Waste water management	42 761	44 385	44 385	47 426	50 524	53 734
	13.1 - Sewerage: Networks	38 504	40 984	40 984	-	-	-
	13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services	4 257	3 401	3 401	-	-	-
	13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-
	13.4 - Sewerage: Networks (Head Office)	-	-	-	43 770	46 649	49 626
	13.5 - Sewerage: Treatment Works (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	13.6 - Sewerage: Tank Services (Head Office)	-	-	-	3 656	3 875	4 108
	Vote 14 - Water	69 710	76 757	76 757	83 970	87 326	92 687
	14.1 - Water: Distribution	69 710	76 757	76 757	-	-	-
	14.2 - Water: Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-
	14.3 - Water: Distribution (Head Office)	-	-	-	83 970	87 326	92 687
	14.4 - Water: Treatment Works (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services	-	-	-	61 793	60 602	64 182
	15.1 - Director: Development and Community Services	-	-	-	10	11	11
	15.2 - Council Support	-	-	-	112	112	112
	15.3 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.4 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.5 - IT Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.6 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.7 - Sports and Culture	-	-	-	48	50	53
	15.8 - Town Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.9 - Human Resources	-	-	-	170	180	191
	15.10 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.11 - Property Management	-	-	-	2 168	2 298	2 436
	15.12 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.13 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	4 421	-	-
	15.14 - Fleet	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.15 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	1	1	1
	15.16 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.17 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.18 - Nature Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.19 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	667	707	750
	15.20 - Community Halls	-	-	-	150	-	-
	15.21 - Library Services	-	-	-	9 177	9 681	10 213
	15.22 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	36 564	38 758	41 084
	15.23 - Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.24 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station	-	-	-	7 902	8 376	8 879
	15.25 - Animal Control and Pounds	-	-	-	403	427	453
	15.26 - Sustainable Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue by Vote	621 839	662 455	662 455	663 790	688 246	723 332

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure by Vote						
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	56 762	69 168	69 168	69 831	72 028	76 350
1.1 - Asset Management	4 389	4 318	4 318	4 263	4 519	4 790
1.2 - Budget Office	1 479	1 579	1 579	—	—	—
1.3 - Financial Services	37 958	52 643	52 643	55 595	56 938	60 355
1.4 - Internal Audit	2 523	2 452	2 452	—	—	—
1.5 - Property Rates	6 270	4 270	4 270	4 560	4 833	5 123
1.6 - Risk Management	—	79	79	—	—	—
1.7 - SCM	2 496	2 493	2 493	3 515	3 726	3 949
1.8 - Valuation Services	1 648	1 336	1 336	1 897	2 011	2 132
Vote 2 - Community and social services	9 698	9 695	9 695	—	—	—
2.1 - Cemeteries	849	717	717	—	—	—
2.2 - Libraries	8 849	8 978	8 978	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Corporate services	79 188	81 796	81 796	—	—	—
3.1 - Administration: Planning	2 281	2 061	2 061	—	—	—
3.2 - Administration: Technical Services	18 895	21 016	21 016	—	—	—
3.3 - Community Halls	1 026	688	688	—	—	—
3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services	24 745	24 437	24 437	—	—	—
3.5 - Human Resources	11 567	12 298	12 298	—	—	—
3.6 - IT Services	7 513	7 888	7 888	—	—	—
3.7 - Legal Services	1 469	1 469	1 469	—	—	—
3.8 - Property Services	11 691	11 939	11 939	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Electricity	93 407	92 463	92 463	98 176	104 066	110 310
4.1 - Electricity: Distribution	88 812	88 784	88 784	94 053	99 696	105 678
4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights	4 595	3 679	3 679	4 122	4 370	4 632
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	290	155	155	—	—	—
5.1 - Pollution Control	290	155	155	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	42 570	42 529	42 529	8 634	8 622	9 139
6.1 - Administration: Towns	20 797	20 426	20 426	—	—	—
6.2 - Council General Expenses	16 525	16 765	16 765	—	—	—
6.3 - Municipal Manager	5 248	5 338	5 338	5 033	5 335	5 655
6.4 - Internal Audit	—	—	—	1 476	1 565	1 658
6.5 - Strategic Support and IDP	—	—	—	2 125	1 723	1 826
Vote 7 - Housing	33 159	46 068	46 068	—	—	—
7.1 - Administration: Housing	30 369	43 475	43 475	—	—	—
7.2 - Informal Settlements	2 790	2 593	2 593	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	13 671	14 326	14 326	54 105	50 499	53 043
8.1 - Building Control	2 697	2 812	2 812	3 589	3 804	4 032
8.2 - IDP/SDBIP	1 426	1 543	1 543	—	—	—
8.3 - LED	2 072	2 440	2 440	—	—	—
8.4 - Property Management	1 735	1 859	1 859	2 877	3 049	3 232
8.5 - Tourism	295	245	245	—	—	—
8.6 - Town Planning	5 446	5 427	5 427	5 071	5 375	5 698
8.7 - Proclaimed Roads	—	—	—	293	302	313
8.8 - Director: Technical Services and Planning	—	—	—	18 621	17 654	18 675
8.9 - Human Settlements	—	—	—	23 655	20 315	21 094
Vote 9 - Public safety	54 735	55 860	55 860	—	—	—
9.1 - Animal Control	486	466	466	—	—	—
9.2 - Disaster Management	3 310	3 310	3 310	—	—	—
9.3 - Law Enforcement	7 822	7 541	7 541	—	—	—
9.4 - Pound	585	496	496	—	—	—
9.5 - Traffic Services	42 532	44 047	44 047	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Road transport	36 452	34 788	34 788	—	—	—
10.1 - Proclaimed Roads	114	114	114	—	—	—
10.2 - Roads	30 493	29 425	29 425	—	—	—
10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing	5 845	5 249	5 249	—	—	—

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	11 592	11 620	11 620	-	-	-
	11.1 - Nature Reserve	1 944	1 079	1 079	-	-	-
	11.2 - Parks and Gardens	8 222	9 107	9 107	-	-	-
	11.3 - Sport and Recreation	1 426	1 435	1 435	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - Waste management	50 260	51 125	51 125	54 258	57 514	60 965
	12.1 - Refuse Removal	34 231	35 487	35 487	19 365	20 527	21 759
	12.2 - Refuse Sites	15 504	15 112	15 112	5 088	5 393	5 717
	12.3 - Street Cleansing	525	525	525	2 928	3 104	3 290
	12.4 - Refuse Removal (Head Office)	-	-	-	15 277	16 194	17 166
	12.5 - Refuse Sites (Head Office)	-	-	-	11 599	12 295	13 033
	12.6 - Street Cleansing (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - Waste water management	37 489	42 293	42 293	45 168	47 879	50 751
	13.1 - Sewerage: Networks	25 545	28 740	28 740	15 016	15 917	16 872
	13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services	3 590	3 499	3 499	3 974	4 213	4 466
	13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works	8 353	10 054	10 054	8 731	9 255	9 811
	13.4 - Sewerage: Networks (Head Office)	-	-	-	17 035	18 057	19 140
	13.5 - Sewerage: Treatment Works (Head Office)	-	-	-	412	436	462
	13.6 - Sewerage: Tank Services (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - Water	55 312	58 256	58 256	62 581	66 335	70 316
	14.1 - Water: Distribution	49 163	51 031	51 031	13 141	13 930	14 765
	14.2 - Water: Treatment Works	6 149	7 225	7 225	6 268	6 644	7 043
	14.3 - Water: Distribution (Head Office)	-	-	-	40 596	43 032	45 614
	14.4 - Water: Treatment Works (Head Office)	-	-	-	2 575	2 730	2 893
	Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services	-	-	-	224 606	238 075	252 353
	15.1 - Director: Development and Community Services	-	-	-	24 439	25 906	27 460
	15.2 - Council Support	-	-	-	15 559	16 486	17 468
	15.3 - LED	-	-	-	1 506	1 597	1 693
	15.4 - Tourism	-	-	-	558	591	627
	15.5 - IT Services	-	-	-	8 872	9 405	9 969
	15.6 - Legal Services	-	-	-	1 532	1 624	1 721
	15.7 - Sports and Culture	-	-	-	996	1 055	1 119
	15.8 - Town Administration	-	-	-	25 282	26 799	28 407
	15.9 - Human Resources	-	-	-	11 731	12 435	13 181
	15.10 - Risk Management	-	-	-	1 093	1 159	1 229
	15.11 - Property Management	-	-	-	7 369	7 812	8 280
	15.12 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	3 567	3 781	4 007
	15.13 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	31 162	33 031	35 013
	15.14 - Fleet	-	-	-	2 482	2 631	2 788
	15.15 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	8 758	9 283	9 840
	15.16 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	3 323	3 523	3 734
	15.17 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	189	201	213
	15.18 - Nature Reserve	-	-	-	918	973	1 031
	15.19 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	691	732	776
	15.20 - Community Halls	-	-	-	2 853	3 025	3 206
	15.21 - Library Services	-	-	-	8 490	8 999	9 539
	15.22 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	43 188	45 780	48 527
	15.23 - Law Enforcement	-	-	-	8 805	9 334	9 894
	15.24 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station	-	-	-	9 670	10 251	10 866
	15.25 - Animal Control and Pounds	-	-	-	582	617	654
	15.26 - Sustainable Development	-	-	-	989	1 049	1 112
	Total Expenditure by Vote	574 585	610 143	610 143	617 358	645 018	683 226
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 255	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	109 650	110 000	110 000	110 000	116 980	123 999	131 439
Service charges - electricity revenue	100 535	100 548	100 548	100 548	108 026	114 507	121 378
Service charges - water revenue	64 333	69 357	69 357	69 357	74 906	79 400	84 164
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 516	34 181	34 181	34 181	36 745	38 949	41 286
Service charges - refuse revenue	36 089	34 612	34 612	34 612	37 035	39 257	41 612
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 194	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 150	2 279	2 416
Interest earned - external investments	6 528	12 128	12 128	12 128	11 000	11 660	12 360
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 572	20 000	20 000	20 000	21 200	22 472	23 820
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	34 682	34 726	34 726	34 726	36 809	39 018	41 359
Licences and permits	62	62	62	62	65	68	72
Agency services	6 638	7 265	7 265	7 265	7 902	8 376	8 879
Transfers and subsidies	138 442	155 813	155 813	155 813	141 354	142 599	151 571
Other revenue	7 391	6 853	6 853	6 853	6 193	6 565	6 959
Gains	-	200	200	200	1	1	1
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	551 633	587 770	587 770	587 770	600 366	629 151	667 316
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	225 087	224 787	224 787	224 787	241 390	253 075	268 222
Remuneration of councillors	12 615	12 615	12 615	12 615	12 513	13 263	14 059
Debt impairment	57 789	72 667	72 667	72 667	79 577	84 352	89 413
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 066	29 066	29 066	29 066	23 752	25 177	26 687
Finance charges	20 019	20 019	20 019	20 019	20 930	22 185	23 516
Bulk purchases	87 526	87 526	87 526	87 526	100 578	106 612	113 009
Other materials	50 758	60 145	60 145	60 145	40 907	38 601	40 476
Contracted services	49	55	55	55	50 460	51 877	54 981
Transfers and subsidies	186	163	163	163	97	103	109
Other expenditure	42 508	48 435	48 435	48 435	47 156	49 773	52 753
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	525 603	555 478	555 478	555 478	617 358	645 018	683 226
Surplus/(Deficit)	26 030	32 292	32 292	32 292	(16 993)	(15 867)	(15 910)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	70 206	74 685	74 685	74 685	63 424	59 095	56 016
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	96 236	106 977	106 977	106 977	46 431	43 228	40 106
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	96 236	106 977	106 977	106 977	46 431	43 228	40 106
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	96 236	106 977	106 977	106 977	46 431	43 228	40 106
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	96 236	106 977	106 977	106 977	46 431	43 228	40 106

Vote Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote							
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated							
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	6 248	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 458	10 301	4 100
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	5 274	5 611	5 611	5 611	9 565	8 696	3 913
Vote 13 - Waste water management	18 216	17 979	17 979	17 979	22 785	43 005	43 650
Vote 14 - Water	3 136	2 413	2 413	2 413	1 842	2 497	6 627
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	33 940	35 606	35 606	35 606	43 651	64 499	58 290
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated							
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	146	146	146	146	125	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	150	150	150	150	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	9 203	9 833	9 833	9 833	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	3 410	3 649	3 649	3 649	6 839	6 000	6 000
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1 458	1 679	1 679	1 679	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	38 699	44 650	44 650	44 650	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	200	200	200	200	25 519	25 500	25 500
Vote 9 - Public safety	321	553	553	553	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	15 332	7 312	7 312	7 312	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	820	820	820	820	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	5 782	5 782	5 782	5 782	7 210	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	17 093	7 759	7 759	7 759	7 544	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	4 040	4 966	4 966	4 966	17 556	998	-
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services	-	-	-	-	26 853	14 200	9 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	96 653	87 499	87 499	87 499	91 646	46 698	40 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790
Capital Expenditure - Functional							
Governance and administration							
Executive and council	11 007	11 858	11 858	11 858	9 877	10 000	8 000
Finance and administration	4	4	4	4	-	-	-
Internal audit	11 004	11 854	11 854	11 854	9 877	10 000	8 000
Community and public safety							
Community and social services	39 990	46 173	46 173	46 173	26 191	28 200	26 500
Sport and recreation	150	150	150	150	120	-	-
Public safety	820	820	820	820	100	-	-
Housing	321	553	553	553	321	2 700	1 000
Health	38 699	44 650	44 650	44 650	25 650	25 500	25 500
Economic and environmental services							
Planning and development	16 398	8 378	8 378	8 378	16 429	1 500	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	16 398	8 378	8 378	8 378	16 429	1 500	-
Trading services							
Energy sources	63 199	56 695	56 695	56 695	82 801	71 497	64 290
Water management	9 658	12 185	12 185	12 185	16 297	16 301	10 100
Waste water management	7 176	7 378	7 378	7 378	19 399	3 495	6 627
Waste management	35 309	25 738	25 738	25 738	30 329	43 005	43 650
Other	11 056	11 393	11 393	11 393	16 775	8 696	3 913
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790
Funded by:							
National Government	26 826	29 754	29 754	29 754	31 633	33 595	30 516
Provincial Government	39 069	44 930	44 930	44 930	27 370	25 500	25 500
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	4 311	-	-	-	4 421	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	70 206	74 685	74 685	74 685	63 424	59 095	56 016
Borrowing	37 661	29 630	29 630	29 630	51 932	29 624	25 897
Internally generated funds	22 727	18 790	18 790	18 790	19 941	22 478	16 877
Total Capital Funding	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote							
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>							
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Budget Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SCM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Administration: Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Administration: Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - IT Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	6 248	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 458	10 301	4 100
4.1 - Electricity: Distribution	6 248	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 458	10 301	4 100
4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Administration: Towns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Council General Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Strategic Support and IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Administration: Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Building Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - IDP/SDBIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Proclaimed Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Director: Technical Services and Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Animal Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Pound	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	-	-	-
10.1 - Proclaimed Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Roads	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	-	-	-
10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Nature Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	5 274	5 611	5 611	5 611	9 565	8 696	3 913
12.1 - Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Refuse Sites	5 274	5 611	5 611	5 611	9 565	8 696	3 913
12.3 - Street Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Refuse Removal (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Refuse Sites (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - Street Cleansing (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 13 - Waste water management	18 216	17 979	17 979	17 979	22 785	43 005	43 650
13.1 - Sewerage: Networks	4 505	4 080	4 080	4 080	8 906	11 223	10 435
13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works	13 711	13 899	13 899	13 899	13 879	31 783	33 215
13.4 - Sewerage: Networks (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Sewerage: Treatment Works (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Sewerage: Tank Services (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	3 136	2 413	2 413	2 413	1 842	2 497	6 627
14.1 - Water: Distribution	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	-	-	-
14.2 - Water: Treatment Works	970	247	247	247	-	-	-
14.3 - Water: Distribution (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Water: Treatment Works (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	1 842	2 497	6 627
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Director: Development and Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Council Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - IT Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Sports and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Town Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.13 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.14 - Fleet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.15 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.16 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.17 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.18 - Nature Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.19 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.20 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.21 - Library Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.22 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.23 - Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.24 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.25 - Animal Control and Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.26 - Sustainable Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	33 940	35 606	35 606	35 606	43 651	64 499	58 290

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote							
Single-year expenditure appropriation							
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	146	146	146	146	125	-	-
1.1 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
1.2 - Budget Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Financial Services	146	146	146	146	25	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SCM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	150	150	150	150	-	-	-
2.1 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Libraries	150	150	150	150	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	9 203	9 833	9 833	9 833	-	-	-
3.1 - Administration: Planning	81	105	105	105	-	-	-
3.2 - Administration: Technical Services	7 247	7 953	7 953	7 953	-	-	-
3.3 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services	98	98	98	98	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - IT Services	1 778	1 677	1 677	1 677	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	3 410	3 649	3 649	3 649	6 839	6 000	6 000
4.1 - Electricity: Distribution	3 410	3 453	3 453	3 453	6 839	6 000	6 000
4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights	-	196	196	196	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1 458	1 679	1 679	1 679	-	-	-
6.1 - Administration: Towns	1 455	1 676	1 676	1 676	-	-	-
6.2 - Council General Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Municipal Manager	4	4	4	4	-	-	-
6.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Strategic Support and IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	38 699	44 650	44 650	44 650	-	-	-
7.1 - Administration: Housing	38 699	44 560	44 560	44 560	-	-	-
7.2 - Informal Settlements	-	90	90	90	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	200	200	200	200	25 519	25 500	25 500
8.1 - Building Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - IDP/SDBIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Property Management	200	200	200	200	-	-	-
8.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Proclaimed Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Director: Technical Services and Planning	-	-	-	-	19	-	-
8.9 - Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	25 500	25 500	25 500
Vote 9 - Public safety	321	553	553	553	-	-	-
9.1 - Animal Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Pound	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Traffic Services	321	553	553	553	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	15 332	7 312	7 312	7 312	-	-	-
10.1 - Proclaimed Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Roads	8 789	4 478	4 478	4 478	-	-	-
10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing	6 542	2 834	2 834	2 834	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	820	820	820	820	-	-	-
11.1 - Nature Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Sport and Recreation	820	820	820	820	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 12 - Waste management	5 782	5 782	5 782	5 782	7 210	-	-
12.1 - Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Refuse Sites	5 782	5 782	5 782	5 782	7 210	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Refuse Removal (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Refuse Sites (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - Street Cleansing (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	17 093	7 759	7 759	7 759	7 544	-	-
13.1 - Sewerage: Networks	16 793	7 459	7 459	7 459	7 469	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services	300	300	300	300	-	-	-
13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
13.4 - Sewerage: Networks (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Sewerage: Treatment Works (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Sewerage: Tank Services (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	4 040	4 966	4 966	4 966	17 556	998	-
14.1 - Water: Distribution	4 040	4 966	4 966	4 966	6 750	-	-
14.2 - Water: Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Water: Distribution (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	8 221	998	-
14.4 - Water: Treatment Works (Head Office)	-	-	-	-	2 585	-	-
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services	-	-	-	-	26 853	14 200	9 000
15.1 - Director: Development and Community Services	-	-	-	-	98	-	-
15.2 - Council Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - IT Services	-	-	-	-	1 778	-	-
15.6 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Sports and Culture	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
15.8 - Town Administration	-	-	-	-	3 357	10 000	8 000
15.9 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
15.13 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	12 721	-	-
15.14 - Fleet	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
15.15 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.16 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.17 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.18 - Nature Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.19 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.20 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.21 - Library Services	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
15.22 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	321	2 700	1 000
15.23 - Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.24 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station	-	-	-	-	3 708	1 500	-
15.25 - Animal Control and Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.26 - Sustainable Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	96 653	87 499	87 499	87 499	91 646	46 698	40 500
Total Capital Expenditure	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Budget

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Budget

Vote Description R thousand	Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2020/21 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2021/22 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 13 - Waste water management	19 133	–	(5 254)	13 879	24 448	–	–	24 448	8 906	18 557	43 650
13.1 - Sewerage: Networks	–	–	–	–	7 055	–	–	7 055	8 906	4 167	10 435
13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works	19 133	–	(5 254)	13 879	17 393	–	–	17 393	–	14 390	33 215
13.4 - Sewerage: Networks (Head Office)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 - Sewerage: Treatment Works (Head Office)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 - Sewerage: Tank Services (Head Office)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Water	9 552	–	(9 552)	–	18 240	–	(18 240)	–	1 842	2 497	6 627
14.1 - Water: Distribution	4 869	–	(4 869)	–	8 968	–	(8 968)	–	–	–	–
14.2 - Water: Treatment Works	4 683	–	(4 683)	–	9 272	–	(9 272)	–	–	–	–
14.3 - Water: Distribution (Head Office)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 - Water: Treatment Works (Head Office)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 842	2 497	6 627
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - Director: Development and Community Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 - Council Support	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - LED	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.4 - Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 - IT Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.6 - Legal Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.7 - Sports and Culture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.8 - Town Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.9 - Human Resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.10 - Risk Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.11 - Property Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.12 - Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.13 - Roads and Stormwater	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.14 - Fleet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.15 - Parks and Gardens	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.16 - Disaster Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.17 - Pollution Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.18 - Nature Reserve	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.19 - Cemeteries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.20 - Community Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.21 - Library Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.22 - Traffic Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.23 - Law Enforcement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.24 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.25 - Animal Control and Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.26 - Sustainable Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	46 574	700	(16 373)	30 902	56 916	–	(18 260)	38 657	12 750	25 842	58 290

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Budget

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Budget

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSETS							
Current assets							
Cash	20 305	58 817	58 817	58 817	36 665	22 062	20 386
Call investment deposits	–	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	50 000	40 000
Consumer debtors	69 682	53 436	53 436	53 436	63 962	75 118	86 945
Other debtors	31 968	19 003	19 003	19 003	21 257	23 647	26 180
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Inventory	5 941	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748
Total current assets	127 895	192 004	192 004	192 004	182 631	176 575	179 259
Non current assets							
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	13 323	241	241	241	241	241	241
Investment property	60 946	63 105	63 105	63 105	63 105	63 105	63 105
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	922 142	935 079	935 079	935 079	1 046 754	1 132 911	1 205 159
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	930	896	896	896	767	630	485
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	997 341	999 322	999 322	999 322	1 110 867	1 196 887	1 268 990
TOTAL ASSETS	1 125 236	1 191 325	1 191 325	1 191 325	1 293 498	1 373 462	1 448 248
LIABILITIES							
Current liabilities							
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 879	8 273	8 687
Consumer deposits	5 289	5 036	5 036	5 036	5 338	5 658	5 998
Trade and other payables	71 585	81 383	81 383	81 383	79 801	80 848	82 784
Provisions	23 389	22 812	22 812	22 812	24 181	25 632	27 170
Total current liabilities	107 768	116 735	116 735	116 735	117 199	120 411	124 639
Non current liabilities							
Borrowing	107 596	103 824	103 824	103 824	146 881	167 110	183 094
Provisions	158 208	152 652	152 652	152 652	164 872	178 166	192 635
Total non current liabilities	265 804	256 476	256 476	256 476	311 753	345 276	375 729
TOTAL LIABILITIES	373 572	373 210	373 210	373 210	428 952	465 688	500 368
NET ASSETS	751 664	818 115	818 115	818 115	864 546	907 774	947 880
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	746 381	851 958	851 958	851 958	843 724	886 952	927 058
Reserves	5 283	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	751 664	872 780	872 780	872 780	864 546	907 774	947 880

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Property rates	96 492	93 455	93 455	93 455	99 385	105 349	111 670
Service charges	207 217	202 796	202 796	202 796	218 099	231 185	245 056
Other revenue	19 955	19 835	19 835	19 835	20 157	21 367	22 649
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	138 442	143 239	143 239	143 239	141 354	142 599	151 571
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	70 206	68 628	68 628	68 628	63 424	59 095	56 016
Interest	15 831	29 120	29 120	29 120	29 011	30 752	32 597
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments							
Suppliers and employees	(463 856)	(475 397)	(475 397)	(475 397)	(490 574)	(507 563)	(536 319)
Finance charges	(10 440)	(10 440)	(10 440)	(10 440)	(11 351)	(12 032)	(12 754)
Transfers and Grants	(186)	(163)	(163)	(163)	(97)	(103)	(109)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	73 661	71 073	71 073	71 073	69 410	70 649	70 377
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	200	200	200	1	1	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	12	1	1	1	0	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(754)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments							
Capital assets	(130 593)	(123 105)	(123 105)	(123 105)	(135 297)	(111 197)	(98 790)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(131 335)	(122 903)	(122 903)	(122 903)	(135 296)	(111 196)	(98 789)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	31 863	29 630	29 630	29 630	51 932	29 624	25 897
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	299	285	285	285	302	320	340
Payments							
Repayment of borrowing	(8 872)	(8 468)	(8 468)	(8 468)	(8 500)	(9 000)	(9 500)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	23 290	21 447	21 447	21 447	43 734	20 944	16 737
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(34 384)	(30 384)	(30 384)	(30 384)	(22 152)	(19 603)	(11 675)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	54 688	144 200	144 200	144 200	113 817	91 665	72 062
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 305	113 817	113 817	113 817	91 665	72 062	60 386

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	Ref	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	20 305	113 817	113 817	113 817	91 665	72 062	60 386
Other current investments > 90 days		–	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	13 323	241	241	241	241	241	241
Cash and investments available:		33 628	114 058	114 058	114 058	91 906	72 303	60 628
Application of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers		3 973	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2							
Other working capital requirements	3	(13 291)	(3 225)	(3 225)	(3 225)	(14 466)	(23 628)	(32 514)
Other provisions								
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	5 283	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822
Total Application of cash and investments:		(4 035)	47 640	47 640	47 640	36 398	27 236	18 351
Surplus(shortfall)		37 663	66 418	66 418	66 418	55 508	45 067	42 277

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A9 Asset Management

Description R thousand	Ref	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Total New Assets	1	85 735	77 117	77 117	77 461	71 522	49 155
Roads Infrastructure		11 391	12 886	12 886	12 296	7 875	7 875
Storm water Infrastructure		8 820	9 163	9 163	5 875	5 875	5 875
Electrical Infrastructure		5 671	8 155	8 155	12 005	12 261	6 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 460	11 001	11 001	7 625	5 875	5 875
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 380	14 464	14 464	13 013	20 940	10 617
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 708	10 779	10 779	16 700	8 696	3 913
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		69 430	66 448	66 448	67 515	61 522	40 155
Community Facilities		4 511	4 097	4 097	3 708	10 000	8 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		220	220	220	-	-	-
Community Assets		4 731	4 317	4 317	3 708	10 000	8 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 346	900	900	1 851	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		974	1 438	1 438	1 780	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		712	740	740	2 307	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Land		2 000	440	440	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	9 556	9 845	9 845	12 540	9 237	10 727
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 827	3 827	3 827	4 190	4 040	4 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 131	5 359	5 359	8 219	2 497	6 627
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		8 958	9 186	9 186	12 409	6 537	10 727
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-

Computer Equipment	308	308	308	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	65	65	65	56	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	225	286	286	75	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	2 700	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	35 302	36 143	36 143	45 296	30 438
Roads Infrastructure		4 392	4 392	4 392	8 300	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 405	682	682	9 280	998
Sanitation Infrastructure		20 749	20 937	20 937	23 117	27 940
Solid Waste Infrastructure		348	614	614	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		26 894	26 625	26 625	40 696	28 938
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	1 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		600	600	600	100	-
Community Assets		600	600	600	100	1 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		505	865	865	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		98	141	141	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		5	5	5	-	-
Transport Assets		7 200	7 907	7 907	4 500	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	130 593	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197
Roads Infrastructure		15 783	17 278	17 278	20 596	7 875
Storm water Infrastructure		8 820	9 163	9 163	5 875	5 875
Electrical Infrastructure		9 498	11 982	11 982	16 195	16 301
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 996	17 041	17 041	25 124	9 370
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 129	35 401	35 401	36 129	48 880
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11 056	11 393	11 393	16 700	8 696
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		105 282	102 259	102 259	120 620	96 997
Community Facilities		4 511	4 097	4 097	3 708	11 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		820	820	820	100	-
Community Assets		5 331	4 917	4 917	3 808	11 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 159	2 073	2 073	1 851	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 137	1 644	1 644	1 836	-
Machinery and Equipment		942	1 031	1 031	2 382	-
Transport Assets		7 200	7 907	7 907	4 500	2 700
Land		2 000	440	440	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	130 593	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790	

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	984 018	1 001 081	1 001 081	1 112 626	1 198 646	1 270 749
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		163 989	148 374	148 374	165 504	169 705	173 686
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		45 950	75 796	75 796	81 193	86 561	91 900
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		105 362	105 433	105 433	120 687	135 990	145 033
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		180 827	183 889	183 889	204 318	208 713	215 940
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		248 360	226 779	226 779	258 535	302 780	347 392
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		20 686	19 830	19 830	32 440	36 799	36 116
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		765 173	760 101	760 101	862 678	940 549	1 010 067
Community Assets		7 654	5 228	5 228	7 762	17 912	24 481
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		60 946	63 105				
Other Assets		58 422	122 219	122 219	121 270	119 946	118 542
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		930	896	896	767	630	485
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		2 886	7 269	7 269	8 620	8 090	7 529
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		6 759	5 887	5 887	7 271	6 791	6 282
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		5 917	3 392	3 392	5 342	4 885	4 399
<i>Transport Assets</i>		34 091	32 542	32 542	35 370	36 298	35 419
<i>Land</i>		41 238	440	440	440	440	440
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	984 018	1 001 081	1 001 081	1 112 626	1 198 646	1 270 749
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		137 943	140 910	140 910	143 322	151 921	161 036
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	29 066	29 066	29 066	23 752	25 177	26 687
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	108 877	111 844	111 844	119 570	126 744	134 349
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		23 293	22 522	22 522	23 835	25 265	26 781
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		97	127	127	287	304	322
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		12 066	10 846	10 846	12 191	12 922	13 698
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		15 582	16 728	16 728	15 401	16 326	17 305
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		19 274	21 905	21 905	24 956	26 453	28 041
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2 414	2 415	2 415	5 164	5 474	5 802
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		72 725	74 544	74 544	81 834	86 744	91 949
Community Facilities		11 384	11 277	11 277	12 027	12 748	13 513
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 051	1 176	1 176	868	920	975
Community Assets		12 435	12 453	12 453	12 895	13 668	14 488
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		10 545	11 668	11 668	11 567	12 261	12 996
Housing		834	599	599	277	294	311
Other Assets		11 379	12 267	12 267	11 844	12 554	13 308
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Servitudes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		3 974	4 433	4 433	5 018	5 319	5 639
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		3 974	4 433	4 433	5 018	5 319	5 639
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		302	297	297	271	288	305
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		1 462	1 453	1 453	1 344	1 425	1 510
<i>Transport Assets</i>		6 600	6 398	6 398	6 364	6 746	7 151
<i>Land</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		137 943	140 910	140 910	143 322	151 921	161 036
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		34,3%	37,4%	37,4%	42,7%	35,7%	50,2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		154,3%	158,2%	158,2%	243,5%	157,6%	186,0%

<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	11,8%	12,0%	12,0%	11,4%	11,2%	11,1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	14,0%	14,0%

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1						
Water:							
Piped water inside dwelling		34 371	34 371	34 371	31 113	33 291	35 622
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	6 230	6 666	7 132
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 702	2 702	2 702	7 859	8 409	8 998
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4 907	4 907	4 907	-	-	-
		41 980	41 980	41 980	45 202	48 366	51 752
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	41 980	41 980	41 980	45 202	48 366	51 752
Sanitation/sewerage:							
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29 745	29 745	29 745	17 641	18 876	20 197
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		867	867	867	14 144	15 134	16 194
Chemical toilet		82	82	82	82	82	82
Pit toilet (ventilated)		346	346	346	346	346	346
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4 309	4 309	4 309	1 118	1 118	1 118
		35 349	35 349	35 349	33 331	35 556	37 937
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35 349	35 349	35 349	33 331	35 556	37 937
Energy:							
Electricity (at least min.service level)		820	820	820	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 300	8 300	8 300	-	-	-
		9 120	9 120	9 120	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 120	9 120	9 120	-	-	-
Refuse:							
Removed at least once a week		36 492	36 492	36 492	41 837	43 024	-
		36 492	36 492	36 492	41 837	43 024	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	19 411	19 926	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	22 426	23 098	-
		-	-	-	41 837	43 024	-
Total number of households	5	36 492	36 492	36 492	83 674	86 048	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8						
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 377	6 900	6 900	7 452	7 899	8 373
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		8 240	10 073	10 073	10 828	11 478	12 167
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 402	2 402	2 402	3 583	3 798	4 025
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		9 262	11 500	11 500	12 305	13 043	13 826
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		25 281	30 875	30 875	34 168	36 218	38 391
Highest level of free service provided per household							
Property rates (R value threshold)							
Water (kilolitres per household per month)							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							
Refuse (average litres per week)							
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9						
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)							
Property rates, exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1 459	5 500	5 500	6 374	6 756	7 162
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates							
Housing - top structure subsidies							
Other							
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 459	5 500	5 500	6 374	6 756	7 162

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand							
REVENUE ITEMS:							
Property rates							
Total Property Rates	111 109	115 500	115 500	115 500	123 354	130 756	138 601
less Revenue Foregone (<i>exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRRA</i>)	1 459	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 374	6 756	7 162
Net Property Rates	109 650	110 000	110 000	110 000	116 980	123 999	131 439
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	102 937	102 950	102 950	102 950	111 608	118 305	125 403
less Revenue Foregone (<i>In excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month</i>)							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	3 583	3 798	4 025
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	100 535	100 548	100 548	100 548	108 026	114 507	121 378
Service charges - water revenue							
Total Service charges - water revenue	69 710	76 257	76 257	76 257	82 358	87 299	92 537
less Revenue Foregone (<i>In excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month</i>)							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	5 377	6 900	6 900	6 900	7 452	7 899	8 373
Net Service charges - water revenue	64 333	69 357	69 357	69 357	74 906	79 400	84 164
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	42 755	44 254	44 254	44 254	47 573	50 428	53 453
less Revenue Foregone (<i>In excess of free sanitation service to indigent households</i>)							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	8 240	10 073	10 073	10 073	10 828	11 478	12 167
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 516	34 181	34 181	34 181	36 745	38 949	41 286
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Total refuse removal revenue	45 352	46 112	46 112	46 112	49 340	52 300	55 438
Total landfill revenue							
less Revenue Foregone (<i>In excess of one removal a week to indigent households</i>)							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	9 262	11 500	11 500	11 500	12 305	13 043	13 826
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	36 089	34 612	34 612	34 612	37 035	39 257	41 612
Other Revenue by source							
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue	7 391	6 853	6 853	6 853	6 193	6 565	6 959
Total 'Other' Revenue	7 391	6 853	6 853	6 853	6 193	6 565	6 959
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:							
Employee related costs							
Basic Salaries and Wages	153 025	149 042	149 042	149 042	165 433	172 568	182 884
Pension and UIF Contributions	25 811	25 153	25 153	25 153	27 823	29 485	31 254
Medical Aid Contributions	7 543	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 194	8 686	9 207
Overtime	7 233	8 838	8 838	8 838	9 199	9 751	10 336
Performance Bonus	485	355	355	355	362	384	407
Motor Vehicle Allowance	9 336	9 931	9 931	9 931	9 048	9 591	10 166
Cellphone Allowance	757	1 018	1 018	1 018	823	872	925
Housing Allowances	1 857	2 183	2 183	2 183	1 906	2 020	2 141
Other benefits and allowances	7 102	8 110	8 110	8 110	7 298	7 735	8 199
Payments in lieu of leave	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 379	1 462	1 549
Long service awards	939	959	959	959	926	981	1 040
Post-retirement benefit obligations	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 540	10 112
sub-total	225 087	224 787	224 787	224 787	241 390	253 075	268 222
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	225 087	224 787	224 787	224 787	241 390	253 075	268 222
Depreciation & asset impairment							
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	23 566	23 566	23 566	23 566	23 752	25 177	26 687
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	0	0	0
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	29 066	29 066	29 066	29 066	23 752	25 177	26 687
Bulk purchases							
Electricity Bulk Purchases	70 206	70 206	70 206	70 206	76 578	81 172	86 043
Water Bulk Purchases	17 319	17 319	17 319	17 319	24 000	25 440	26 966
Total bulk purchases	87 526	87 526	87 526	87 526	100 578	106 612	113 009
Transfers and grants							
Cash transfers and grants	186	163	163	163	97	103	109
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	186	163	163	163	97	103	109
Contracted services							
Outsourced Services	14	15	15	15	11 333	12 013	12 734
Consultants and Professional Services	10	15	15	15	12 586	11 739	12 443
Contractors	24	25	25	25	26 541	28 125	29 805
Total contracted services	49	55	55	55	50 460	51 877	54 981
Other Expenditure By Type							
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	3 473	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 171	4 421	4 686
Other Expenditure	39 035	44 392	44 392	44 392	42 985	45 352	48 068
Total 'Other' Expenditure	42 508	48 435	48 435	48 435	47 156	49 773	52 753
by Expenditure Item							
Employee related costs	57 085	58 274	58 274	58 274	62 822	66 591	70 586
Other materials	18 228	16 239	16 239	16 239	16 604	17 600	18 656
Contracted Services	23 263	23 509	23 509	23 509	24 984	26 483	28 072
Other Expenditure	10 302	13 822	13 822	13 822	15 160	16 070	17 034
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	108 877	111 844	111 844	111 844	119 570	126 744	134 349

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	Vote 2 - Community and social services	Vote 3 - Corporate services	Vote 4 - Electricity	Vote 5 - Environmental protection	Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	Vote 9 - Public safety	Vote 10 - Road transport	Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Vote 12 - Waste management	Vote 13 - Waste water management	Vote 14 - Water	Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		116 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 980	
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	108 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 026	
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 906	-	74 906	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 745	
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 035	-	-	37 035	
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	
Interest earned - external investments		11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		21 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 200	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	36 807	
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 902	
Other revenue		1 556	-	-	-	-	-	986	-	2 573	-	-	-	-	-	1 075	
Transfers and subsidies		75 093	-	-	6 049	-	500	-	21 338	-	-	-	11 130	10 677	7 314	9 253	
Gains		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		225 830	-	-	114 074	-	1 486	-	23 913	-	-	-	48 165	47 426	82 220	57 252	600 366
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		34 354	-	-	7 094	-	6 312	-	32 497	-	-	-	19 852	16 537	9 526	115 219	241 390
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 513	
Debt impairment		19 294	-	-	1 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 446	9 718	8 455	30 385	79 577
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 557	-	-	941	-	-	-	539	-	-	-	4 091	4 373	4 694	6 558	23 752
Finance charges		25	-	-	1 163	-	40	-	29	-	-	-	4 779	2 894	4 158	7 841	20 930
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	76 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 000	-	100 578
Other materials		157	-	-	3 362	-	99	-	19 392	-	-	-	1 935	2 918	3 846	9 197	40 907
Contracted services		7 138	-	-	1 991	-	1 195	-	616	-	-	-	8 423	4 310	4 339	22 448	50 460
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	
Other expenditure		6 306	-	-	5 767	-	989	-	1 033	-	-	-	4 732	4 419	3 563	20 348	47 156
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		69 831	-	-	98 176	-	8 634	-	54 105	-	-	-	54 258	45 168	62 581	224 606	617 358
Surplus/(Deficit)		155 999	-	-	15 899	-	(7 148)	-	(30 192)	-	-	-	(6 094)	2 258	19 639	(167 354)	(16 993)
Transfer and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	9 338	-	-	-	47 795	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	4 541	63 424
Transfer and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		155 999	-	-	25 237	-	(7 148)	-	17 603	-	-	-	(6 094)	2 258	21 389	(162 813)	46 431

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand							
ASSETS							
Consumer debtors							
Consumer debtors	293 521	268 932	268 932	268 932	328 650	391 951	459 050
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(223 839)	(215 495)	(215 495)	(215 495)	(264 688)	(316 832)	(372 105)
Total Consumer debtors	69 682	53 436	53 436	53 436	63 962	75 118	86 945
Debt impairment provision							
Balance at the beginning of the year	190 434	169 572	169 572	169 572	215 495	264 688	316 832
Contributions to the provision	33 404	45 923	45 923	45 923	49 193	52 144	55 273
Bad debts written off	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year	223 839	215 495	215 495	215 495	264 688	316 832	372 105
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)							
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	1 168 993	1 167 421	1 167 421	1 167 421	1 302 718	1 413 915	1 512 705
Leases recognised as PPE	564	–	–	–	255 965	281 004	307 547
Less: Accumulated depreciation	247 415	232 342	232 342	232 342	–	–	–
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	922 142	935 079	935 079	935 079	1 046 754	1 132 911	1 205 159
LIABILITIES							
Current liabilities - Borrowing							
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 879	8 273	8 687
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 879	8 273	8 687
Trade and other payables							
Trade Payables	67 612	33 833	33 833	33 833	32 252	33 299	35 235
Other creditors	–	17 507	17 507	17 507	17 507	17 507	17 507
Unspent conditional transfers	3 973	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042
VAT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	71 585	81 383	81 383	81 383	79 801	80 848	82 784
Non current liabilities - Borrowing							
Borrowing	107 596	103 824	103 824	103 824	146 881	167 110	183 094
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	107 596	103 824	103 824	103 824	146 881	167 110	183 094
Provisions - non-current							
Retirement benefits	56 222	41 930	41 930	41 930	46 874	52 401	58 580
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	94 305	100 917	100 917	100 917	107 224	113 925	121 046
Other	7 681	9 805	9 805	9 805	10 774	11 839	13 010
Total Provisions - non-current	158 208	152 652	152 652	152 652	164 872	178 166	192 635
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	739 239	744 981	744 981	744 981	797 293	843 724	886 952
GRAP adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	739 239	744 981	744 981	744 981	797 293	843 724	886 952
Surplus/(Deficit)	96 236	106 977	106 977	106 977	46 431	43 228	40 106
Transfers to/from Reserves	(89 094)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	746 381	851 958	851 958	851 958	843 724	886 952	927 058
Reserves							
Housing Development Fund	5 283	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822
Capital replacement							
Self-insurance							
Other reserves							
Revaluation							
Total Reserves	5 283	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	751 664	872 780	872 780	872 780	864 546	907 774	947 880

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budg

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	SO1	225 829 3 463 180 1 24 872 319 735 – 44 869 44 141 – 700 –	238 690	254 083
Good Governance	To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SO2		3 134	3 316
Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	SO3		190	202
Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SO4		1	1
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	SO5		24 675	25 945
Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SO6		332 751	347 623
Basic Service Delivery	Improved Environmental Management	SO7		–	–
Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SO8		47 562	50 415
Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	SO9		40 500	40 960
Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	SO10		–	–
Local Economic Development	Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area.	SO11		742	786
Local Economic Development	Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SO12		–	–
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			663 790	688 246	723 332

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	SO1	62 053	63 783	67 610
Good Governance	To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SO2	31 296	32 637	34 589
Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	SO3	36 171	38 341	40 641
Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SO4	18 243	19 337	20 497
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	SO5	18 621	17 654	18 675
Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SO6	350 860	371 903	394 210
Basic Service Delivery	Improved Environmental Management	SO7	3 512	3 723	3 946
Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SO8	62 246	65 981	69 939
Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing	SO9	23 655	20 315	21 094
Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	SO10	3 567	3 781	4 007
Local Economic Development	Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area.	SO11	7 121	7 548	8 001
Local Economic Development	Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SO12	15	16	17
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Expenditure			617 358	645 018	683 226

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	SO1	25	-	-
Good Governance	To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SO2	-	-	-
Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	SO3	98	-	-
Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SO4	6 378	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	SO5	19	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SO6	99 099	81 497	72 290
Basic Service Delivery	Improved Environmental Management	SO7	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SO8	4 029	4 200	1 000
Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing	SO9	25 500	25 500	25 500
Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	SO10	150	-	-
Local Economic Development	Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area.	SO11	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SO12	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Capital Expenditure			135 297	111 197	98 790

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Office of MM							
Municipal Manager							
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2020 {[Actual amount spent on capital projects excluding orders/Total amount budgeted for capital projects}X100}		Q1-5% Q2-15% Q3-55% Q4-95%					
Strategic and Support							
Develop a Growth and Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2020		Q4-1					
Submit the Draft Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2020		Q3-1					
IDP and Performance Management							
Submit the final IDP to Council by 30 May 2020		Q4-1					
Internal Audit							
Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the MM and Audit Committee by 30 June 2020		Q4-1					
Technical Service and Planning							
Deputy Director -Electricity							
Electrical							
Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 8.4% as at 30 June 2020 {[Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated} X 100}		Q1-9% Q2-9% Q3-9% Q4-9%					
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the construction of high mast lights by 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project}X100}		Q2-10% Q3-40% Q4-95%					
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the upgrade of the bulk electricity supply and internal electrification of Destiny Development in Villiersdorp by 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project}X100}		Q2-40% Q3-60% Q4-95%					
Construct the ring feeder in Van Schalkwyk Street Greyton (Phase 2) by 30 June 2020		Q4-1					
Replace the Pole Mounted Transformer in Uitsig Caledon (SSK1) by 30 June 2020		Q4-1					
Deputy Director Technical Service							
Civil Services							
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the eradication of the conservancy tanks in Botrivers by 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project}X100}		Q2-5% Q3-40% Q4-95%					
Replace the water reticulation network in Grabouw and Caledon by 30 June 2020		Q4-2					
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the upgrade of roads in Grabouw, Botrivers and Riversonderend by 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project}X100}		Q2-10% Q3-40% Q4-95%					
Contracts and Compliance							
Sub-function 2 - (name)							
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the upgrade of the Bulk Outfall Sewer in Caledon (Phase 3) by 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project}X100}		Q2-40% Q3-60% Q4-95%					
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the construction of bulk sewerage pipeline and upgrade of existing sewerage pipeline to New Frans Extension (Beaufort) low cost housing development by 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project}X100}		Q2-5% Q3-40% Q4-95%					
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the construction of stormwater system in Grabouw (Rooidakke) by 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project}X100}		Q2-10% Q3-40% Q4-95%					
Waste Management							
Spend 95% of the approved project budget for the construction of a new Waste Transfer Station in Caledon (Phase 3) by 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project}X100}		Q2-40% Q3-60% Q4-95%					
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the construction of Riversonderend Waste Transfer Station and Material Recovery Facility (Phase 2) by 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project}X100}		Q2-40% Q3-60% Q4-95%					
Water and Sewerage bulk Infrastructure							
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the upgrade of the Waste Water Treatment Works at Caledon (Phase 3) by 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project}X100}		Q2-40% Q3-60% Q4-95%					
Technical Service and Planning							

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Deputy Director Planning							
Review the Spatial Development Framework(SDF) and submit to Council by 30 November 2019		Q-2					
Human Settlement		Q4-25					
Construct 25 top structures for Grabouw Hillside by 30 June 2020		Q4-85					
Construct 85 top structures for Riviersonderend by 30 June 2020		Q1-5% Q2-15% Q3-55% Q4-95%					
Spend 95% of the operational budget allocated for the Grabouw Rooi Dakke extension (Provincial project) by 30 June 2020 [(Amount actually spent on the project/ Amount budgeted for the project)x100]		Q1-5% Q2-15% Q3-55% Q4-95%					
Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for the extension of Grabouw Rooi Dakke, Irak by 30 June 2020 [(Amount actually spent on the project/ Amount budgeted for the project)x100]		Q1-5% Q2-15% Q3-55% Q4-95%					
Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for the Grabouw Water Works, Beverly Hills by 30 June 2020 [(Amount actually spent on the project/ Amount budgeted for the project)x100]		Q1-5% Q2-15% Q3-55% Q4-95%					
Transfer subsidised houses successfully by 30 June 2020		Q1-100 Q2-200 Q3-100 Q4-200					
Complete 350 serviced sites as per approved business plan by 30 June 2020		Q1-50 Q2-100 Q3-100 Q4-100					
Provide informal settlements with interim services by 31 March 2020		Q-2 Q3-1					
Financial Services							
Director Financial Services							
Achieve an unqualified audit opinion for the 2018/19 financial year		Q2-1					
Review the Long-term Financial Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2020		Q4-1					
Submit the Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor General (AG) by 31 August 2019		Q1-1					
Head Financial Operations							
Provide 6kl free basic water per month to all indigent households during the 2019/20 financial year		Q1-4800 Q2-4800 Q3-4800 Q4-4800					
Provide 70kwh of free basic electricity per month to all indigent households during the 2019/20 financial year		Q1-1700 Q2-1700 Q3-1700 Q4-1700					
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements during the 2019/20 financial year		Q1-4100 Q2-4100 Q3-4100 Q4-4100					
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements during the 2019/20 financial year		Q1-4000 Q2-4000 Q3-4000 Q4-4000					
Revenue							
Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 88% as at 30 June 2020 ((Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue) x 100		Q1-70% Q2-82% Q3-86% Q4-88%					
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2020 (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)		Q4-11%					
Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and billed for the services during 2019/20 financial year		Q1-14900 Q2-14900 Q3-14900 Q4-14900					
Number of residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering) (excluding ESKOM areas) and billed for the services during the 2019/20 financial year		Q1-7000 Q2-7000 Q3-7000 Q4-7000					

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and billed for the services during the 2019/20 financial year		Q1-15200 Q2-15200 Q3-15200 Q4-15200					
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewer network for sewerage services (inclusive of septic tanks) irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and billed for the services during the 2019/20		Q1-14000 Q2-14000 Q3-14000 Q4-14000					
Expenditure							
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2020 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue)		Q4-45%					
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2020 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl		Q4-1.2					
Supply Chain Management							
Development and Community Services							
Director: Development and Community Sevices							
Limit unaccounted water to less than 18% as at 30 June 2020 {{(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold (incl free basic water) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified) * 100}}		Q1-18 Q2-18 Q3-18 Q4-18					
Deputy Director: Community Services							
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the procurement of new fleet vehicles by 30 June 2020 {{Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)*100}}		Q4-95%					
70% of effluent samples comply with permit values {{(Number of effluent samples that comply with permit values/Number of effluent samples tested)*100}}		Q1-70% Q2-70% Q3-70% Q4-70%					
90% of water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators {{(Number of water samples that comply with SANS241 indicators/Number of water samples tested)*100}}		Q1-90% Q2-90% Q3-90% Q4-90%					
Complete the replacement of the water pipe in Greyton by 30 June 2020		Q4-1					
Town Manager:Grabouw office							
Install and replace utility water meters (SMART Meters) by 30 June 2020		Q1-50 Q2-50 Q3-50 Q4-50					
Town Manager: Caledon Office							
Install and replace utility water meters (SMART Meters) by 30 June 2020		Q1-50 Q2-50 Q3-50 Q4-50					
Town Manager: Villiersdorp Office							
Install and replace utility water meters (SMART Meters) by 30 June 2020		Q1-50 Q2-50 Q3-50 Q4-50					
Town Manager: Riviersonderend Office							
Install and replace utility water meters (SMART Meters) by 30 June 2020		Q1-50 Q2-50 Q3-50 Q4-50					
Town Manager: Greyton and Genadendaal Office							
Install and replace utility water meters (SMART Meters) by 30 June 2020		Q1-50 Q2-50 Q3-50 Q4-50					
Enviromental Disaster Management							
Maintain 32km of fire breaks for the TWK region by 30 June 2020		Q2-16 Q4-16					
Deputy Director: Community Development							
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the construction of new Public Toilets in Riviersonderend and Greyton by 30 June 2020 {{Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)*100}}		Q1-10 Q2-40 Q3-60 Q4-95					
Construct a new registration and licensing test station in Grabouw by 30 June 2020		Q4-1					
Construct a pick up/drop off public transport facility by 30 June 2020		Q4-1					

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Development and Community Services - Thusong /Sport/ Resource/ Centre/ Libraries/Stakeholder Relations/Social Development							
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the upgrade of the Grabouw Pineview Sport Grounds By 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project]x100}		Q1-10% Q2-40% Q3-60% Q4-95%					
Spend 95% of the project budget approved for the upgrade of the Dennekruin Sport Grounds by 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project]x100}		Q1-10% Q2-40% Q3-60% Q4-95%					
Spend 95% of the library grants by 30 June 2020 {[Total actual expenditure /Total amount budgeted]x100}		Q1-10% Q2-25% Q3-50% Q4-95%					
Development and Community Services - LED/Small Farmers/EPWP/Tourism/ Events Management							
Create temporary work opportunities in terms of EPWP by 30 June 2020		Q1-100 Q2-100 Q3-100 Q4-190					
Review the LED Strategy and submit to Council by 30 May 2020		Q4-1					
Public Safety							
Collect revenue from traffic related fines by 30 June 2020 (R-value collected less the amount of fines impaired		Q1-1500000.00 Q2-1500000.00 Q3-1500000.00 Q4-1500000.00					
Deputy Director:Corporate Services							
ICT							
Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for ICT equipment by 30 June 2020 {[Capital budget actually spent / Capital budgeted allocated]x100]		Q1-5% Q2-15% Q3-55% Q4-95%					
Development and Community Services - Administration/ Public Participation/ Secretariat/ Council Support/ Records Management							
Review the Public Participation Plan and submit to Council by 30 August 2020		Q1-1					
HR&Risk							
Complete the annual risk assessment and submit to the Risk Committee by 30 June 2020		Q4-1					
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2020 {[Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget]x100}		Q4-10%					
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the equity plan by 30 June 2020		Q4-2					
Limit quarterly vacancy rate to less than 15% of funded posts {[Number of funded posts vacant / number of funded posts] x100]		Q1-15% Q2-15% Q3-15% Q4-15%					
Review the Organisational Structure and submit to Council by 30 June 2020		Q4-1					

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Entity 1 - (name of entity) <i>Insert measure/s description</i>							
Entity 2 - (name of entity) <i>Develop a Growth and Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2020</i>							
Entity 3 - (name of entity) <i>Develop a Growth and Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2020</i>							
And so on for the rest of the Entities							

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management								
Credit Rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5,5%	5,1%	5,1%	5,1%	4,8%	4,8%	4,8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7,0%	6,6%	6,6%	6,6%	6,4%	6,4%	6,4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	52,8%	61,2%	61,2%	61,2%	72,3%	56,9%	60,5%
Safety of Capital								
Gearing Liquidity	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	2036,7%	498,6%	498,6%	498,6%	705,4%	802,6%	879,3%
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,2	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,5	1,4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,2	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,5	1,4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,2	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,8	0,6	0,5
Revenue Management								
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	88,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		88,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	18,4%	12,3%	12,3%	12,3%	14,2%	15,7%	17,0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management								
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		333,0%	29,7%	29,7%	29,7%	35,2%	46,2%	58,3%
Other Indicators								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	3 232 752	3 232 752	3 232 752	3 232 752	3 426 717	3 632 320	3 632 320
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	19,0%	19,0%	19,0%	19,0%	19,0%	19,0%	19,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40,8%	38,2%	38,2%	38,2%	40,2%	40,2%	40,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43,1%	40,4%	40,4%		42,3%	42,3%	42,3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	19,7%	19,0%	19,0%		19,9%	20,1%	20,1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8,9%	8,4%	8,4%	8,4%	7,4%	7,5%	7,5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators								
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,5	11,5	11,6	12,3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	29,3%	20,7%	20,7%	20,7%	22,7%	24,8%	26,8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,6	3,0	3,0	3,0	2,1	1,6	1,2

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population	Stats SA	93	87	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109
Females aged 5 - 14	Stats SA	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Males aged 5 - 14	Stats SA	9	7	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Females aged 15 - 34	Stats SA	18		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Males aged 15 - 34	Stats SA	21		21	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Unemployment	Stats SA	8		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	Stats SA	2 659	927	3 772	3 408	3 408	3 408	3 408	3 408	3 408	3 408
R1 - R1 600	Stats SA	982	456	584	6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635
R1 601 - R3 200	Stats SA	3 942	1 167	1 088	6 615	6 615	6 615	6 615	6 615	6 615	6 615
R3 201 - R6 400	Stats SA	5 091	1 728	5 467	5 514	5 514	5 514	5 514	5 514	5 514	5 514
R6 401 - R12 800	Stats SA	5 626	2 276	6 859	3 289	3 289	3 289	3 289	3 289	3 289	3 289
R12 801 - R25 600	Stats SA	3 235	1 357	5 647	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028
R25 601 - R51 200	Stats SA	1 818	663	3 361	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047
R52 201 - R102 400	Stats SA	653	615	2 068	252	252	252	252	252	252	252
R102 401 - R204 800	Stats SA	165	88	1 056	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
R204 801 - R409 600	Stats SA	50	34	251	49	49	49	49	49	49	49
R409 601 - R819 200	Stats SA	54	-	48							
>R819 200	Stats SA	23	-	49							
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	Stats SA										
Insert description		45 991	-	81 318							
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area		93 279		86 721	108 790			109	109	109	109
Number of poor people in municipal area	No data	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area	Stats SA	23 044		23 464	28 884			29	29	29	29
Number of poor households in municipal area	Stats SA	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)								-	-	-	-
Housing statistics											
Formal		1	1	1				23 194	23 194	23 194	23 194
Informal		18	0	0				5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690
Total number of households		19	1	1	-	-	-	28 884	28 884	28 884	28 884
Dwellings provided by municipality	Stats SA										
Owned and fully paid off	Stats SA	6 716	0	10 205							
Owned but not yet paid off	Stats SA	2 527	0	1 951							
Rented	Stats SA	5 911	0	5 266							
Occupied rent-free	Stats SA	7 889	0	8 458							
Dwellings provided by province/s	Stats SA										
Dwellings provided by private sector	Stats SA										
Total new housing dwellings		23 043	1	25 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)							6,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases							6,0%	6,5%	6,5%	6,5%	6,5%
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services							85,3%				

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	33 804	34 088	34 068	34 371	34 371	34 371	31 113	33 291	35 622		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 230	6 666	7 132		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 623	2 635	2 646	2 702	2 702	2 702	7 859	8 409	8 998		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4 907	4 907	4 907	4 907	4 907	4 907	-	-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
Using public tap (< min.service level)	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
	129	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	41 463	41 759	41 621	41 980	41 980	41 980	45 202	48 366	51 752		
Sanitation/sewage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 745	29 745	29 745	29 745	29 745	29 745	17 641	18 876	20 197		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	867	867	867	867	867	867	14 144	15 134	16 194		
Chemical toilet	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82		
Pit toilet (ventilated)	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	4 309	4 309	4 309	4 309	4 309	4 309	1 118	1 118	1 118		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
Bucket toilet	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
	229	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	35 578	35 578	35 349	35 349	35 349	35 349	33 331	35 556	37 937		
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	820	820	820	820	820	-	-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	6 901	8 300	8 300	8 300	-	-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	820	7 721	9 120	9 120	9 120	-	-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
Total number of households	-	820	7 721	9 120	9 120	9 120	-	-	-		
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	41 837	43 024	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 411	19 926	-		
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 426	23 098	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
Total number of households	36 492	36 492	41 837	43 024	-						

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
Municipal in-house services		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Household service targets (000)												
<u>Water:</u>												
Piped water inside dwelling	29 745	29 745	29 745	29 745	29 745	29 745	29 745	26 164	27 995	29 955		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								6 230	6 666	7 132		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	6 937	7 422	7 942		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4 907	4 907	4 907	4 907	4 907	4 907	4 907					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	39 330	42 083	45 029		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	90	90										
Other water supply (< min.service level)	39	39										
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	129	129	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Total number of households	36 621	36 621	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	39 330	42 083	45 029		
<u>Sanitation/sewage:</u>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 745	29 745	29 745	29 745	29 745	29 745	29 745	17 641	18 876	20 197		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	14 144	15 134	16 194		
Chemical toilet	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82		
Pit toilet (ventilated)	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	4 309	4 309	4 309	4 309	4 309	4 309	4 309	1 118	1 118	1 118		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	35 349	35 349	35 349	35 349	35 349	35 349	35 349	33 331	35 556	37 937		
Bucket toilet	70	70										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	159	159										
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	229	229	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Total number of households	35 578	35 578	35 349	35 349	35 349	35 349	35 349	33 331	35 556	37 937		
<u>Energy:</u>												
Electricity (at least min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	820	820	820	820	820	820	820					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			6 901	8 300	8 300	8 300	8 300					
Electricity (< min.service level)	—	820	7 721	9 120	9 120	9 120	9 120	—	—	—	—	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total number of households	—	—	820	7 721	9 120	9 120	9 120	—	—	—	—	
<u>Refuse:</u>												
Removed at least once a week	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	41 837	43 024			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	41 837	43 024	—		
Total number of households	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	36 492	41 837	43 024	—		
								83 674	86 048	—		
								22 426	19 926			
								19 411	23 098			

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets (000)											
Name of municipal entity	<u>Water:</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Total number of households</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Energy:</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Refuse:</u>										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
Name of municipal entity	<u>Total number of households</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										
Name of municipal entity	<u>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</u>										

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC031 Theewaterskloof

CFO Name: 028 214 3300

Tel: 071 606 1787

Fax: dawlo@twk.co.za

E-Mail: dawlo@twk.co.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2020

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Important documents which provide essential assistance

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

MFMA Budget Circulars

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:						
Date of valuation:	01/07/2017					
Financial year valuation used	01/07/2018			01/07/2018		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of data collectors (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	48			36		
No. of properties	19 180	19 364	19 364	19 558	19 753	19 951
No. of sectional title values	199	244	244	246	244	244
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of objections by rate payers	100	100	100	101	50	50
No. of appeals by rate payers	10	10	10	10	10	10
No. of successful objections	20	20	20	20	20	20
No. of successful objections > 10%	10	10	10	10	5	5
Supplementary valuation	in process	in process	in process	in process	in process	in process
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	53 755 530	51	51	52	52	53
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	307 294 418	294	294	297	300	303
Valuation reductions:						
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	16	16	16	16	16	16
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	217	240	240	243	245	248
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	488	402	402	406	410	414
Total valuation reductions:	722	658	658	664	671	677
Total value used for rating (Rm)	24 419	24 508	24 508	24 753	25 001	25 251
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-			
Total market value (Rm)	25 140	25 165	25 165	25 417	25 671	25 928
Rating:						
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	113	115	115	115	115	115
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	n/a			n/a		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)						
Rate revenue:						
Rate revenue budget (R '000)						
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)						
Expected cash collection rate (%)						
Special rating areas (R'000)						
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)						
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)						
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)						
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)						
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)						
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1			0,0084	0	0,0090
Residential properties				0,0084	0	0,0090
Residential properties - vacant land				-	0,0090	0,0090
Formal/informal settlements				-	0,0018	0,0018
Small holdings				0,0021	0%	0,0018
Farm properties - used				0,0021	0	0,0018
Farm properties - not used				0,0168	0,0179	0,0179
Industrial properties				0,0168	0,0179	0,0179
Business and commercial properties				0,0168	0,0179	0,0179
Communal land - residential				0,0084	0,0090	0,0090
Communal land - small holdings				0,0021	0,0018	0,0018
Communal land - farm property				0,0168	0,0179	0,0179
Communal land - business and commercial				-	0,0022	0,0022
Communal land - other				0,0168	0,0179	0,0179
State-owned properties				0,0084	0,0090	0,0090
Municipal properties				0,0084	0,0090	0,0090
Public service infrastructure				0,0021	0,0022	0,0022
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner				-	0,0090	0,0090
State trust land				0,0084	0,0090	0,0090
Restitution and redistribution properties				-	-	-
Protected areas				-	-	-
National monuments properties				-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)	2			15 000	15 000	15 000
Residential properties				15 000	15 000	15 000
R15 000 threshold rebate				85 000	100 000	100 000
General residential rebate				85 000	100 000	100 000
Indigent rebate or exemption				-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption				(describe structure)	(fill in thresholds)	(fill in thresholds)
Temporary relief rebate or exemption				809	8,73	8,73
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption				974	10,49	10,49
Other rebates or exemptions				2 017	21,77	21,77
				2 513	27,13	27,13
Water tariffs	2			3 348	36,10	36,10
Domestic				-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)				126	136,08	136,08
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)				130	140,10	140,10
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)				-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff				(fill in structure)	(fill in thresholds)	(fill in thresholds)
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)				809	8,73	8,73
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)				974	10,49	10,49
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)				2 017	21,77	21,77
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)				2 513	27,13	27,13
Other				3 348	36,10	36,10
Waste water tariffs	2			-	-	-
Domestic				-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)				160	171,62	171,62
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)				71	75,80	75,80
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)				(fill in structure)	(fill in structure)	(fill in structure)
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)				(fill in structure)	(fill in structure)	(fill in structure)
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)				(fill in structure)	(fill in structure)	(fill in structure)
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)				(fill in structure)	(fill in structure)	(fill in structure)
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)				(fill in structure)	(fill in structure)	(fill in structure)
Other				-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Electricity tariffs						
Domestic						
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			60	65,24	65,24	65,24
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			277	299,48	299,48	299,48
FBE		(how is this targeted?)				
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	144			
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	189			
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			178	1,9269	1,9269	1,9269
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			189	2,0425	2,0425	2,0425
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		1,5544	1,5544	1,5544
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		2,0425	2,0425	2,0425
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Other	2					
Waste management tariffs						
Domestic						
Street cleaning charge			51	54,35	54,35	54,35
Basic charge/fixed fee			179			
80l bin - once a week						
250l bin - once a week				192,04	192,04	192,04

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)						
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			85 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			85 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			75%	75%	75%	75%
<i>Rural Area Business Rebate</i>				75%	75%	75%
Water tariffs						
<i>Basic fee per month</i>		(fill in thresholds)	8	136,08	136,08	136,08
<i>0 - 6 kl per month</i>		(fill in thresholds)	10	8,73	8,73	8,73
<i>7 - 15 kl per month</i>		(fill in thresholds)	20	10,49	10,49	10,49
<i>16 - 30 kl per month</i>		(fill in thresholds)	25	21,77	21,77	21,77
<i>31 - 40 kl per month</i>		(fill in thresholds)	33	27,13	27,13	27,13
<i>40+ kl per month</i>		(fill in thresholds)		36,10	36,10	36,10
<i>Availability fee per month</i>		(fill in thresholds)		140,10	140,10	140,10
		(fill in thresholds)				
		(fill in thresholds)				
Waste water tariffs						
<i>Basic fee per month</i>		(fill in structure)	160	171,62	171,62	171,62
<i>Availability fee per month</i>		(fill in structure)	71	75,80	75,80	75,80
		(fill in structure)				
		(fill in structure)				
		(fill in structure)				
		(fill in structure)				
		(fill in structure)				
		(fill in structure)				
Electricity tariffs						
<i>Availability fee per month</i>		(fill in thresholds)		299,48	299,48	299,48
<i>Conventional</i>		(fill in thresholds)	2			
<i>Single phase basic fee</i>		(fill in thresholds)		65,24	65,24	65,24
<i>Single phase kwh price</i>		(fill in thresholds)		1,9269	1,9269	1,9269
<i>Three-phase basic fee</i>		(fill in thresholds)		108,60	108,60	108,60
<i>Three-phase kwh price</i>		(fill in thresholds)		2,0698	2,0698	2,0698
<i>Prepaid</i>		(fill in thresholds)	2			
<i>kwh price</i>		(fill in thresholds)		2,0425	2,0425	2,0425
<i>Lifeline 0 - 350 kwh</i>		(fill in thresholds)		1,5544	1,5544	1,5544
<i>Lifeline >350 kwh</i>		(fill in thresholds)		2,0425	2,0425	2,0425
		(fill in thresholds)				
		(fill in thresholds)				

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent							
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>							
Rates and services charges:							
Property rates	479,44	479,44	479,44	6,8%	512,04	542,76	575,33
Electricity: Basic levy	60,35	60,35	60,35	8,1%	65,24	69,15	73,30
Electricity: Consumption	1 782,50	1 782,50	1 782,50	8,1%	1 926,90	2 042,51	2 165,06
Water: Basic levy	126,00	126,00	126,00	8,0%	136,08	144,24	152,90
Water: Consumption	438,75	438,75	438,75	7,9%	473,34	501,74	531,84
Sanitation	159,65	159,65	159,65	7,5%	171,62	181,92	192,83
Refuse removal	179,48	179,48	179,48	7,0%	192,04	203,56	215,78
Other							
sub-total	3 226,17	3 226,17	3 226,17	7,8%	3 477,26	3 685,90	3 907,05
VAT on Services	412,01	412,01	412,01				
Total large household bill:	3 638,18	3 638,18	3 638,18	(4,4%)	3 477,26	3 685,90	3 907,05
% increase/-decrease	-	-	-		(4,4%)	6,0%	6,0%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>							
Rates and services charges:							
Property rates	339,50	339,50	339,50	6,8%	362,54	384,29	407,35
Electricity: Basic levy	60,35	60,35	60,35	8,1%	65,24	69,15	73,30
Electricity: Consumption	891,25	891,25	891,25	8,1%	963,45	1 021,26	1 082,53
Water: Basic levy	126,00	126,00	126,00	8,0%	136,08	144,24	152,90
Water: Consumption	337,90	337,90	337,90	7,9%	364,49	386,36	409,54
Sanitation	159,65	159,65	159,65	7,5%	171,62	181,92	192,83
Refuse removal	179,48	179,48	179,48	7,0%	192,04	203,56	215,78
Other							
sub-total	2 094,13	2 094,13	2 094,13	7,7%	2 255,46	2 390,79	2 534,23
VAT on Services	263,19	263,19	263,19				
Total small household bill:	2 357,32	2 357,32	2 357,32	(4,3%)	2 255,46	2 390,79	2 534,23
% increase/-decrease	-	-	-		(4,3%)	6,0%	6,0%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>							
Rates and services charges:							
Property rates	139,98	139,98	139,98	6,8%	149,50	158,47	167,98
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	529,06	529,06	529,06	(11,9%)	466,32	494,30	523,96
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption	188,19	188,19	188,19	8,0%	203,26	215,46	228,38
Sanitation	-	-	-				
Refuse removal	-	-	-				
Other							
sub-total	857,23	857,23	857,23	(4,5%)	819,08	868,22	920,32
VAT on Services	107,59	107,59	107,59				
Total small household bill:	964,82	964,82	964,82	(15,1%)	819,08	868,22	920,32
% increase/-decrease	-	-	-		(15,1%)	6,0%	6,0%

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality						
Securities - National Government						
Listed Corporate Bonds						
Deposits - Bank	55 241	55 241	55 241	55 241	50 241	40 241
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners						
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits						
Bankers Acceptance Certificates						
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks						
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)						
Repurchase Agreements - Banks						
Municipal Bonds						
Municipality sub-total	55 241	55 241	55 241	55 241	50 241	40 241
Entities						
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	55 241	55 241	55 241	55 241	50 241	40 241

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality													-
Municipality sub-total													-
Entities													-
Entities sub-total													-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST													-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:						
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>						
National Government:	103 454	103 767	103 767	112 429	117 746	125 730
Local Government Equitable Share	95 274	95 587	95 587	103 419	112 072	120 517
Expanded Public Works Programme [Schedule 5B]	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 931	—	—
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	—	—
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 980	4 240	4 431
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Sche	654	654	654	878	782	782
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	—	—	—	521	652	—
Public Works	—	—	—	—	—	—
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RECOVERY	—	—	—	—	—	—
VAT ON CAPITAL GRANTS	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers/grants [insert description]	34 988	36 622	36 622	28 925	24 853	25 841
Provincial Government:						
Capacity Building	380	380	380	—	—	—
Community Development Workers	130	260	260	112	112	112
Human Settlement Development	24 650	25 650	25 650	18 641	15 000	15 460
Financial Support Grant	330	1 034	1 034	—	—	—
Library Service	9 384	9 184	9 184	8 991	9 611	10 139
Maintenance of Main Roads	114	114	114	130	130	130
LG Graduate Internship Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—
Thusong Centre	—	—	—	150	—	—
Municipal Capacity Building	—	—	—	401	—	—
VIOLENCE PREVENTION	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Works	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation	—	—	—	—	—	—
Regional socio economic projects (RSEP)	—	—	—	500	—	—
District Municipality:	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:	—	2 850	2 850	—	—	—
National Skills Fund (SETA)	—	500	500	—	—	—
DBSA	—	2 350	2 350	—	—	—
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	138 442	143 239	143 239	141 354	142 599	151 571
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>						
National Government:	26 826	27 326	27 326	31 633	33 595	30 516
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	22 461	22 461	22 461	22 295	24 029	25 298
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Muni	4 365	4 365	4 365	5 859	5 218	5 218
Emergency Disaster Relief Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT [Sche	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Works	—	—	—	—	—	—
REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Drought Relief (MDR)	—	500	500	—	—	—
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	—	—	—	3 479	4 348	—
Provincial Government:	39 069	41 302	41 302	27 370	25 500	25 500
Library Service	150	150	150	120	—	—
Human Settlements	38 699	38 699	38 699	25 500	25 500	25 500
Sport and Recreation	220	220	220	—	—	—
Thusong Centre	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Capacity Building	—	2 233	2 233	—	—	—
Drought Relief	—	—	—	1 750	—	—
District Municipality:	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:	4 311	—	—	4 421	—	—
SANRAL	4 311	—	—	4 421	—	—
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	70 206	68 628	68 628	63 424	59 095	56 016
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	208 648	211 867	211 867	204 778	201 694	207 587

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:						
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>						
National Government:	103 454	103 767	103 767	112 429	117 746	125 730
Local Government Equitable Share	95 274	95 587	95 587	103 419	112 072	120 517
Expanded Public Works Programme [Schedule 5B]	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 931	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sched	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 980	4 240	4 431
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Sched	654	654	654	878	782	782
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	–	–	–	521	652	–
Public Works	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RECOVERY	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT ON CAPITAL GRANTS	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]						
Provincial Government:	34 988	49 196	49 196	28 925	24 853	25 841
Capacity Building	380	1 168	1 168	–	–	–
Community Development Workers	130	260	260	112	112	112
Human Settlement Development	24 650	36 672	36 672	18 641	15 000	15 460
Financial Support Grant	330	1 503	1 503	–	–	–
Library Service	9 384	9 454	9 454	8 991	9 611	10 139
Maintenance of Main Roads	114	114	114	130	130	130
LG Graduate Internship Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong Centre	–	–	–	150	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building	–	–	–	401	–	–
VIOLENCE PREVENTION	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Works	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation	–	25	25	–	–	–
Regional socio economic projects (RSEP)				500	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]						
Other grant providers:	–	2 850	2 850	–	–	–
National Skills Fund (SETA)	–	500	500	–	–	–
DBSA	–	2 350	2 350	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	138 442	155 813	155 813	141 354	142 599	151 571
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>						
National Government:	26 826	27 521	27 521	31 633	33 595	30 516
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	22 461	22 461	22 461	22 295	24 029	25 298
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Munic	4 365	4 365	4 365	5 859	5 218	5 218
Emergency Disaster Relief Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT [S	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Works	–	196	196	–	–	–
REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Drought Relief (MDR)	–	500	500	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	–	–	–	3 479	4 348	–
Provincial Government:	39 069	47 163	47 163	27 370	25 500	25 500
Library Service	150	150	150	120	–	–
Human Settlements	38 699	44 560	44 560	25 500	25 500	25 500
Sport and Recreation	220	220	220	–	–	–
Thusong Centre	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building	–	2 233	2 233	–	–	–
Drought Relief				1 750	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]						
Other grant providers:	4 311	–	–	4 421	–	–
SANRAL	4 311	–	–	4 421	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	70 206	74 685	74 685	63 424	59 095	56 016
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	208 648	230 498	230 498	204 778	201 694	207 587

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Operating transfers and grants:						
National Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	394	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	103 454	103 767	103 767	112 429	117 746	125 730
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	103 454	103 767	103 767	112 429	117 746	125 730
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	394	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	2 860	12 574	12 574	–	–	–
Current year receipts	34 988	36 622	36 622	28 925	24 853	25 841
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	34 988	49 196	49 196	28 925	24 853	25 841
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 860	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	380	380	380	380	380
Current year receipts	–	2 850	2 850	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	2 850	2 850	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	380	380	380	380	380
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	138 442	155 813	155 813	141 354	142 599	151 571
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	3 253	380	380	380	380	380
Capital transfers and grants:						
National Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	516	29 108	29 108	28 912	28 912	28 912
Current year receipts	26 826	27 326	27 326	31 633	33 595	30 516
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	26 826	27 521	27 521	31 633	33 595	30 516
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	516	28 912	28 912	28 912	28 912	28 912
Provincial Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	6 610	6 610	749	749	749
Current year receipts	39 069	41 302	41 302	27 370	25 500	25 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	39 069	47 163	47 163	27 370	25 500	25 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	749	749	749	749	749
District Municipality:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	204	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	4 311	–	–	4 421	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4 311	–	–	4 421	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	204	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	70 206	74 685	74 685	63 424	59 095	56 016
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	720	29 662	29 662	29 662	29 662	29 662
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	208 648	230 498	230 498	204 778	201 694	207 587
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	3 973	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>							
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>							
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>							
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Mayors' Charity Fund</i> 47 <i>Non-profit institutions_Unspecified</i> - <i>Prize Mopney</i> - <i>Western Cape Destination Marketing Organisation</i> 20 <i>Non-profit institutions_Local Tourism Boards</i> 50 <i>Non-profit institutions_Sport Councils</i> 69	47	47	47	47	47	50	53
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	186	163	163	163	97	103	109
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>							
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	186	163	163	163	97	103	109
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>							
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>							
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>							
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>							
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>							
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	186	163	163	163	97	103	109

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 248	10 248	10 248	10 301	10 919	11 574
Pension and UIF Contributions	213	213	213	89	94	100
Medical Aid Contributions	20	20	20	85	90	95
Motor Vehicle Allowance	864	864	864	770	817	866
Cellphone Allowance	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 267	1 343	1 424
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors	12 615	12 615	12 615	12 513	13 263	14 059
% increase	-	-	-	(0,8%)	6,0%	6,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 687	3 847	3 847	4 048	4 291	4 549
Pension and UIF Contributions	340	285	285	167	178	188
Medical Aid Contributions	194	74	74	56	59	63
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	485	355	355	362	384	407
Motor Vehicle Allowance	427	227	227	421	446	473
Cellphone Allowance	67	53	53	70	75	79
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	31	26	26	57	60	64
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	6 230	4 866	4 866	5 181	5 492	5 822
% increase	-	(21,9%)	-	6,5%	6,0%	6,0%
Other Municipal Staff						
Basic Salaries and Wages	148 338	145 195	145 195	161 385	168 277	178 335
Pension and UIF Contributions	25 471	24 868	24 868	27 655	29 307	31 066
Medical Aid Contributions	7 349	8 125	8 125	8 139	8 627	9 145
Overtime	7 233	8 838	8 838	9 199	9 751	10 336
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 909	9 704	9 704	8 627	9 145	9 693
Cellphone Allowance	690	965	965	753	798	846
Housing Allowances	1 857	2 183	2 183	1 906	2 020	2 141
Other benefits and allowances	7 072	8 084	8 084	7 241	7 675	8 136
Payments in lieu of leave	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 379	1 462	1 549
Long service awards	939	959	959	926	981	1 040
Post-retirement benefit obligations	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 540	10 112
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	218 857	219 921	219 921	236 209	247 583	262 400
% increase	-	0,5%	-	7,4%	4,8%	6,0%
Total Parent Municipality	237 702	237 402	237 402	253 903	266 339	282 281
Board Members of Entities	-	(0,1%)	-	7,0%	4,9%	6,0%
Basic Salaries and Wages						
Pension and UIF Contributions						
Medical Aid Contributions						
Overtime						
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance						
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances						
Board Fees						
Payments in lieu of leave						
Long service awards						
Post-retirement benefit obligations						
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	237 702	237 402	237 402	253 903	266 339	282 281
% increase	-	(0,1%)	-	7,0%	4,9%	6,0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	225 087	224 787	224 787	241 390	253 075	268 222

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum								2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		659 118	-	110 664			769 782
Chief Whip			-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor			738 083	-	212 424			950 507
Deputy Executive Mayor			643 480	-	126 310			769 790
Executive Committee			3 234 725	20 530	365 827			3 621 082
Total for all other councillors			5 025 761	153 468	1 222 138			6 401 367
Total Councillors	8	-	10 301 167	173 998	2 037 363			12 512 528
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 414 000	21 692	94 103	114 914		1 644 709
Chief Finance Officer			888 050	229 911	132 354	94 028		1 344 343
Directorate: Operations			873 069	14 123	132 354	76 630		1 096 176
Directorate: Technical Services			873 069	14 123	132 354	76 630		1 096 176
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4 048 188	279 849	491 165	362 202		5 181 404
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	14 349 355	453 847	2 528 528	362 202		17 693 932

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref 1,2	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4	27	—	—	27	—	—	27	—	—
Board Members of municipal entities	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal employees										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	—	3	4	—	3	4	—	2
Other Managers	7	29	29	—						
Professionals		187	186	—	191	186	2	198	195	2
<i>Finance</i>		6	6	—	6	6	—	8	8	—
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		12	12	—	13	11	2	15	14	1
<i>Information Technology</i>		4	3	—	4	3	—	4	3	1
<i>Roads</i>		33	33	—	33	32	—	36	35	—
<i>Electricity</i>		21	21	—	21	20	—	21	21	—
<i>Water</i>		45	45	—	45	45	—	45	45	—
<i>Sanitation</i>		19	19	—	19	19	—	19	19	—
<i>Refuse</i>		11	11	—	11	11	—	11	11	—
<i>Other</i>		36	36	—	39	39	—	39	39	—
Technicians		133	130	13	147	141	12	147	141	12
<i>Finance</i>		72	72	3	86	83	2	86	83	2
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		16	16	2	16	16	1	16	16	1
<i>Information Technology</i>										
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Electricity</i>										
<i>Water</i>										
<i>Sanitation</i>										
<i>Refuse</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		45	42	8	45	42	9	45	42	9
Service and sales workers		51	51	3	51	51	—	51	51	—
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		68	65	2	79	79	2	79	79	2
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		38	38	—	38	37	—	38	37	—
Elementary Occupations		158	141	—	158	147	—	158	147	—
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	695	640	21	695	641	19	702	650	18
% increase					—	0,2%	(9,5%)	1,0%	1,4%	(5,3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	72	72	3	83	79	2	83	79	2
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	6	6	2	7	7	2	7	7	2

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		9 818	9 733	9 726	9 670	9 649	9 702	9 649	9 683	9 682	9 683	9 709	10 275	116 980	123 999	131 439
Service charges - electricity revenue		9 425	9 280	8 370	8 325	8 557	9 283	8 566	9 146	9 716	9 440	8 890	9 027	108 026	114 507	121 378
Service charges - water revenue		5 705	5 540	5 541	6 121	6 975	6 908	6 860	7 392	7 079	6 159	5 483	5 143	74 906	79 400	84 164
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 308	3 015	3 378	2 951	3 087	3 131	3 169	2 723	3 155	3 197	2 849	2 781	36 745	38 949	41 286
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 814	2 930	3 220	3 098	3 035	3 176	2 827	3 356	3 384	3 239	2 945	3 012	37 035	39 257	41 612
Rental of facilities and equipment		179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	2 150	2 279	2 416
Interest earned - external investments		917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	11 000	11 660	12 360
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	21 200	22 472	23 820
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 132	2 774	3 292	2 881	3 228	2 952	3 338	2 815	2 704	3 145	3 274	3 274	36 809	39 018	41 359
Licences and permits		6	5	5	4	7	4	5	5	5	4	7	7	65	68	72
Agency services		675	651	659	647	656	657	664	663	663	667	650	650	7 902	8 376	8 879
Transfers and subsidies		41 050	7 756	7 938	-	5 848	32 840	7 239	4 028	-	26 531	-	8 124	141 354	142 599	151 571
Other revenue		350	477	2 799	421	436	172	305	247	247	247	247	247	6 193	6 565	6 959
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		79 145	45 024	47 789	36 981	44 340	71 687	45 485	42 920	39 497	65 175	36 917	45 404	600 366	629 151	667 316
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		18 324	18 023	18 222	17 900	28 168	20 055	22 395	18 993	18 417	18 919	20 227	21 747	241 390	253 075	268 222
Remuneration of councilors		876	784	909	909	1 091	958	907	908	1 012	959	959	2 241	12 513	13 263	14 059
Debt impairment		6 631	6 631	6 631	6 631	6 631	6 631	6 631	6 631	6 631	6 631	6 631	6 631	79 577	84 352	89 413
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	23 752	25 177	26 687
Finance charges		1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	20 930	22 185	23 516
Bulk purchases		10 591	10 942	10 629	7 538	7 836	7 795	7 974	8 061	6 815	7 858	7 270	7 270	100 578	106 612	113 009
Other materials		5 250	2 821	1 799	2 797	4 628	1 814	1 667	2 716	2 673	7 660	4 216	2 865	40 907	38 601	40 476
Contracted services		2 521	2 522	1 902	4 285	1 213	3 100	1 936	3 931	2 681	5 470	2 593	18 307	50 460	51 877	54 981
Transfers and subsidies		9	9	10	12	8	9	10	6	9	7	4	4	97	103	109
Other expenditure		4 267	4 267	4 817	5 711	3 772	4 188	4 990	3 131	4 546	3 185	2 141	2 141	47 156	49 773	52 753
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		52 194	49 722	48 642	49 506	57 071	48 274	50 234	48 100	46 509	54 413	47 765	64 930	617 358	645 018	683 226
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		26 952	(4 698)	(852)	(12 524)	(12 731)	23 413	(4 749)	(5 179)	(7 012)	10 762	(10 848)	(19 526)	(16 993)	(15 867)	(15 910)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		8 581	12 523	-	6 880	-	10 466	-	2 007	6 897	14 446	-	1 624	63 424	59 095	56 016
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions																
Taxation		35 532	7 825	(852)	(5 645)	(12 731)	33 879	(4 749)	(3 172)	(115)	25 208	(10 848)	(17 901)	46 431	43 228	40 106
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	35 532	7 825	(852)	(5 645)	(12 731)	33 879	(4 749)	(3 172)	(115)	25 208	(10 848)	(17 901)	46 431	43 228	40 106

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		34 397	16 656	17 329	12 459	15 549	29 875	16 255	14 568	12 427	26 523	12 455	17 337	225 830	238 691	254 084
Vote 2 - Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity		12 445	11 456	8 709	9 338	8 807	12 229	8 876	9 614	10 731	12 702	8 890	9 614	123 412	130 715	133 037
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		201	103	473	67	90	144	74	54	39	133	39	68	1 486	1 045	1 107
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		12 808	10 806	2 361	5 359	1 064	12 916	1 220	2 223	5 300	14 994	103	2 553	71 708	68 025	69 918
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		6 046	3 541	3 845	3 098	3 495	5 762	3 397	3 673	3 384	5 328	2 945	3 652	48 165	51 318	54 582
Vote 13 - Waste water management		6 409	3 601	3 979	2 951	3 529	5 612	3 716	3 027	3 155	5 201	2 849	3 395	47 426	50 524	53 734
Vote 14 - Water		8 066	6 287	5 952	6 311	7 277	8 896	7 234	7 655	7 270	7 930	5 483	5 608	83 970	87 326	92 687
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		7 354	5 097	5 140	4 277	4 528	6 720	4 714	4 112	4 088	6 809	4 153	4 801	61 793	60 602	64 182
Total Revenue by Vote		87 726	57 547	47 789	43 861	44 340	82 153	45 485	44 927	46 394	79 621	36 917	47 028	663 790	688 246	723 332
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		5 378	5 326	5 336	5 751	6 526	5 683	5 958	5 511	5 441	5 745	5 371	7 805	69 831	72 028	76 350
Vote 2 - Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity		9 937	9 996	9 722	7 644	7 966	7 590	7 835	7 738	6 893	8 056	7 122	7 676	98 176	104 066	110 310
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		644	631	630	699	859	693	743	665	650	713	649	1 057	8 634	8 622	9 139
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		5 127	3 935	3 482	3 960	6 131	3 737	3 985	4 008	3 926	6 362	4 848	4 604	54 105	50 499	53 043
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		4 214	4 074	3 994	4 502	4 726	4 282	4 354	4 270	4 154	4 761	4 120	6 804	54 258	57 514	60 965
Vote 13 - Waste water management		3 660	3 467	3 406	3 742	4 132	3 576	3 701	3 539	3 523	4 024	3 524	4 874	45 168	47 879	50 751
Vote 14 - Water		5 725	5 569	5 394	5 010	5 248	4 847	4 929	4 945	4 621	5 495	4 756	6 041	62 581	66 335	70 316
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		17 507	16 724	16 677	18 196	21 484	17 865	18 728	17 422	17 300	19 258	17 375	26 069	224 606	238 075	252 353
Total Expenditure by Vote		52 194	49 722	48 642	49 506	57 071	48 274	50 234	48 100	46 509	54 413	47 765	64 930	617 358	645 018	683 226
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		35 532	7 825	(852)	(5 645)	(12 731)	33 879	(4 749)	(3 172)	(115)	25 208	(10 848)	(17 901)	46 431	43 228	40 106
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	35 532	7 825	(852)	(5 645)	(12 731)	33 879	(4 749)	(3 172)	(115)	25 208	(10 848)	(17 901)	46 431	43 228	40 106

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		38 436	21 476	18 216	15 137	15 922	34 386	16 628	15 575	15 077	32 328	12 679	18 286	254 147	267 011	283 886
Executive and council		88	82	452	67	74	53	54	42	39	60	39	46	1 098	1 157	1 219
Finance and administration		38 348	21 394	17 764	15 070	15 848	34 332	16 574	15 532	15 037	32 268	12 640	18 241	253 049	265 855	282 667
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		14 722	9 430	5 235	5 724	4 447	13 664	4 811	4 459	5 532	14 236	3 318	5 571	91 151	90 125	93 514
Community and social services		2 712	582	845	63	430	2 164	504	294	42	1 772	29	558	9 995	10 389	10 963
Sport and recreation		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	49	52	55
Public safety		3 143	2 787	3 339	2 892	3 241	2 958	3 348	2 824	2 713	3 153	3 285	3 285	36 967	39 185	41 536
Housing		8 863	6 058	1 047	2 766	771	8 539	955	1 338	2 773	9 307	-	1 724	44 141	40 500	40 960
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 601	1 756	1 853	1 301	863	1 604	823	923	1 246	1 895	752	902	15 519	11 226	11 891
Planning and development		290	225	1 187	174	201	187	152	117	102	196	102	131	3 065	2 719	2 882
Road transport		1 311	1 531	666	1 126	661	1 417	671	807	1 144	1 699	650	770	12 453	8 506	9 009
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		32 966	24 884	22 485	21 699	23 109	32 499	23 223	23 970	24 539	31 162	20 167	22 269	302 973	319 884	334 040
Energy sources		12 445	11 456	8 709	9 338	8 807	12 229	8 876	9 614	10 731	12 702	8 890	9 614	123 412	130 715	133 037
Water management		8 066	6 287	5 952	6 311	7 277	8 896	7 234	7 655	7 270	7 930	5 483	5 608	83 970	87 326	92 687
Waste water management		6 409	3 601	3 979	2 951	3 529	5 612	3 716	3 027	3 155	5 201	2 849	3 395	47 426	50 524	53 734
Waste management		6 046	3 541	3 845	3 098	3 495	5 762	3 397	3 673	3 384	5 328	2 945	3 652	48 165	51 318	54 582
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		87 726	57 547	47 789	43 861	44 340	82 153	45 485	44 927	46 394	79 621	36 917	47 028	663 790	688 246	723 332
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		15 194	14 787	15 047	16 124	19 266	15 946	17 062	15 142	15 381	15 984	14 963	21 301	196 197	203 885	216 073
Executive and council		1 512	1 405	1 549	1 607	1 912	1 625	1 648	1 517	1 656	1 600	1 544	3 017	20 591	21 820	23 123
Finance and administration		13 576	13 277	13 396	14 403	17 208	14 205	15 291	13 510	13 617	14 260	13 305	18 081	174 130	180 500	191 292
Internal audit		106	104	103	114	146	117	123	115	107	123	113	203	1 476	1 565	1 658
Community and public safety		9 160	7 831	7 222	8 231	10 163	7 751	7 856	8 174	7 864	11 090	8 845	11 639	105 826	107 416	113 421
Community and social services		922	893	887	932	1 264	972	1 047	943	912	1 004	969	1 290	12 034	12 756	13 522
Sport and recreation		805	731	681	825	993	790	797	821	748	1 030	822	1 628	10 671	11 311	11 990
Public safety		4 386	4 310	4 246	4 527	4 949	4 502	4 561	4 512	4 360	4 787	4 467	6 291	55 899	59 253	62 808
Housing		3 047	1 896	1 408	1 947	2 957	1 488	1 452	1 898	1 844	4 268	2 587	2 430	27 222	24 096	25 101
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		4 260	3 958	3 815	4 204	5 516	4 235	4 447	4 248	4 031	4 960	4 395	6 527	54 594	57 332	60 764
Planning and development		986	970	969	1 023	1 414	1 078	1 169	1 037	995	1 077	1 053	1 508	13 281	13 547	14 360
Road transport		3 264	2 979	2 838	3 165	4 097	3 145	3 271	3 196	3 025	3 862	3 332	4 950	41 125	43 584	46 191
Environmental protection		9	9	7	16	5	12	7	15	10	21	10	69	189	201	213
Trading services		23 537	23 106	22 516	20 899	22 072	20 296	20 820	20 493	19 191	22 335	19 523	25 395	260 183	275 794	292 341
Energy sources		9 937	9 996	9 722	7 644	7 966	7 590	7 835	7 738	6 893	8 056	7 122	7 676	98 176	104 066	110 310
Water management		5 725	5 569	5 394	5 010	5 248	4 847	4 929	4 945	4 621	5 495	4 756	6 041	62 581	66 335	70 316
Waste water management		3 660	3 467	3 406	3 742	4 132	3 576	3 701	3 539	3 523	4 024	3 524	4 874	45 168	47 879	50 751
Waste management		4 214	4 074	3 994	4 502	4 726	4 282	4 354	4 270	4 154	4 761	4 120	6 804	54 258	57 514	60 965
Other		42	41	42	47	54	45	49	42	43	45	40	68	558	591	627
Total Expenditure - Functional		52 194	49 722	48 642	49 506	57 071	48 274	50 234	48 100	46 509	54 413	47 765	64 930	617 358	645 018	683 226
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		35 532	7 825	(852)	(5 645)	(12 731)	33 879	(4 749)	(3 172)	(115)	25 208	(10 848)	(17 901)	46 431	43 228	40 106
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	35 532	7 825	(852)	(5 645)	(12 731)	33 879	(4 749)	(3 172)	(115)	25 208	(10 848)	(17 901)	46 431	43 228	40 106
References																

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity		147	364	363	384	590	915	799	1 153	1 094	902	1 253	1 493	9 458	10 301	4 100
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		149	368	367	389	597	925	808	1 166	1 106	913	1 268	1 510	9 565	8 696	3 913
Vote 13 - Waste water management		355	876	874	926	1 422	2 204	1 925	2 778	2 635	2 174	3 020	3 597	22 785	43 005	43 650
Vote 14 - Water		29	71	71	75	115	178	156	225	213	176	244	291	1 842	2 497	6 627
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	679	1 678	1 675	1 773	2 724	4 223	3 688	5 322	5 049	4 164	5 785	6 892	43 651	64 499	58 290
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		2	5	5	5	8	12	11	15	15	12	17	20	125	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity		106	263	262	278	427	662	578	834	791	652	906	1 080	6 839	6 000	6 000
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		397	981	979	1 037	1 593	2 469	2 156	3 111	2 952	2 434	3 382	4 029	25 519	25 500	25 500
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		112	277	277	293	450	698	609	879	834	688	955	1 138	7 210	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management		117	290	289	306	471	730	637	920	873	720	1 000	1 191	7 544	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		273	675	674	713	1 096	1 698	1 483	2 140	2 031	1 675	2 327	2 772	17 556	998	-
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		418	1 032	1 030	1 091	1 676	2 598	2 268	3 274	3 106	2 562	3 558	4 240	26 853	14 200	9 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 426	3 524	3 516	3 723	5 719	8 866	7 742	11 173	10 600	8 743	12 145	14 469	91 646	46 698	40 500
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 105	5 202	5 191	5 496	8 444	13 089	11 429	16 494	15 649	12 907	17 930	21 361	135 297	111 197	98 790

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		154	380	379	401	616	956	834	1 204	1 142	942	1 309	1 559	9 877	10 000	8 000
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		154	380	379	401	616	956	834	1 204	1 142	942	1 309	1 559	9 877	10 000	8 000
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		408	1 007	1 005	1 064	1 634	2 534	2 212	3 193	3 029	2 499	3 471	4 135	26 191	28 200	26 500
Community and social services		2	5	5	5	7	12	10	15	14	11	16	19	120	—	—
Sport and recreation		2	4	4	4	6	10	8	12	12	10	13	16	100	—	—
Public safety		5	12	12	13	20	31	27	39	37	31	42	51	321	2 700	1 000
Housing		399	986	984	1 042	1 601	2 482	2 167	3 127	2 967	2 447	3 399	4 050	25 650	25 500	25 500
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		256	632	630	667	1 025	1 589	1 388	2 003	1 900	1 567	2 177	2 594	16 429	1 500	—
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport		256	632	630	667	1 025	1 589	1 388	2 003	1 900	1 567	2 177	2 594	16 429	1 500	—
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		1 288	3 183	3 177	3 364	5 167	8 011	6 995	10 094	9 577	7 899	10 973	13 073	82 801	71 497	64 290
Energy sources		254	627	625	662	1 017	1 577	1 377	1 987	1 885	1 555	2 160	2 573	16 297	16 301	10 100
Water management		302	746	744	788	1 211	1 877	1 639	2 365	2 244	1 851	2 571	3 063	19 399	3 495	6 627
Waste water management		472	1 166	1 164	1 232	1 893	2 934	2 562	3 698	3 508	2 893	4 019	4 788	30 329	43 005	43 650
Waste management		261	645	644	681	1 047	1 623	1 417	2 045	1 940	1 600	2 223	2 649	16 775	8 696	3 913
<i>Other</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 105	5 202	5 191	5 496	8 444	13 089	11 429	16 494	15 649	12 907	17 930	21 361	135 297	111 197	98 790
Funded by:																
National Government		492	1 216	1 214	1 285	1 974	3 060	2 672	3 856	3 659	3 018	4 192	4 994	31 633	33 595	30 516
Provincial Government		426	1 052	1 050	1 112	1 708	2 648	2 312	3 337	3 166	2 611	3 627	4 321	27 370	25 500	25 500
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		69	170	170	180	276	428	373	539	511	422	586	698	4 421	—	—
<i>Transfers recognised - capital</i>		987	2 438	2 433	2 577	3 958	6 136	5 358	7 732	7 336	6 051	8 405	10 013	63 424	59 095	56 016
<i>Borrowing</i>		808	1 997	1 992	2 110	3 241	5 024	4 387	6 331	6 007	4 954	6 882	8 199	51 932	29 624	25 897
<i>Internally generated funds</i>		310	767	765	810	1 244	1 929	1 685	2 431	2 306	1 902	2 643	3 148	19 941	22 478	16 877
Total Capital Funding		2 105	5 202	5 191	5 496	8 444	13 089	11 429	16 494	15 649	12 907	17 930	21 361	135 297	111 197	98 790

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source														1		
Property rates	8 341	8 269	8 263	8 216	8 198	8 243	8 198	8 226	8 226	8 249	8 729	99 385	105 349	111 670		
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 008	7 884	7 111	7 073	7 270	7 887	7 277	7 770	8 255	8 020	7 553	7 669	91 778	97 284	103 121	
Service charges - water revenue	4 847	4 707	4 708	5 201	5 926	5 869	5 828	6 280	6 015	5 232	4 658	4 369	63 639	67 458	71 505	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 810	2 562	2 870	2 507	2 623	2 660	2 692	2 313	2 680	2 716	2 421	2 363	31 218	33 091	35 077	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 390	2 489	2 736	2 632	2 578	2 699	2 402	2 851	2 875	2 752	2 502	2 559	31 464	33 352	35 353	
Rental of facilities and equipment	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 827	1 936	2 052	
Interest earned - external investments	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	11 000	11 660	12 360	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	18 011	19 092	20 238	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	355	314	373	326	366	334	378	319	306	356	371	371	4 171	4 421	4 686	
Licences and permits	6	5	5	4	7	4	5	5	5	4	7	7	65	68	72	
Agency services	675	651	659	647	656	657	664	663	663	667	650	650	7 902	8 376	8 879	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	47 118	-	-	-	-	47 118	-	-	-	-	47 118	141 354	142 599	151 571		
Other revenue	350	477	2 799	421	436	172	305	247	247	247	247	247	6 193	6 565	6 959	
Cash Receipts by Source	77 470	29 928	32 093	29 597	30 629	78 212	30 320	31 245	31 841	30 792	29 227	76 653	508 008	531 252	563 542	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	19 668	-	-	-	-	19 668	-	-	-	-	-	19 668	59 003	59 095	56 016	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	4 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 421	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													1	1	1	1
Short term loans													-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing													51 932	51 932	29 624	25 897
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	302	320	340
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	101 584	29 953	32 118	29 622	30 654	97 905	30 345	31 270	31 798	30 817	29 252	96 347	623 667	620 292	645 797	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	18 183	17 884	18 082	17 762	27 951	19 900	22 223	18 846	18 275	18 774	20 071	21 579	239 531	250 781	265 428	
Remuneration of councillors	876	784	909	909	1 091	958	907	908	1 012	959	959	2 241	12 513	13 263	14 059	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	5 675	-	-	-	-	-	5 675	11 351	12 032	12 754	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	8 117	8 386	8 146	5 777	6 006	5 974	6 112	6 178	5 223	6 022	5 572	5 572	77 084	80 828	85 405	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	2 544	2 628	2 553	1 811	1 882	1 872	1 915	1 936	1 637	1 887	1 746	1 746	24 159	25 332	26 766	
Other materials	5 284	2 840	1 811	2 816	4 659	1 826	1 678	2 734	2 691	7 711	4 244	4 244	41 177	38 437	40 176	
Contracted services	2 538	2 538	1 914	4 313	1 221	3 120	1 948	3 957	2 699	5 507	2 610	18 428	50 793	51 657	54 574	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	9	9	10	12	8	9	10	6	9	7	4	4	97	103	109	
Other expenditure	4 101	4 101	4 629	5 488	3 625	4 025	4 795	3 008	4 369	3 061	2 057	45 316	47 265	49 911		
Cash Payments by Type	41 653	39 170	38 053	38 887	46 442	43 361	39 589	37 574	35 915	43 927	37 264	60 187	502 021	519 698	549 182	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	2 105	5 202	5 191	5 496	8 444	13 089	11 429	16 494	15 649	12 907	17 930	21 361	135 297	111 197	98 790	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	4 250	8 500	9 000	9 500	
Total Cash Payments by Type	43 758	44 371	43 244	44 383	54 886	60 700	51 018	54 068	51 564	56 834	55 193	85 798	645 819	639 894	657 472	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	57 826	(14 418)	(11 126)	(14 761)	(24 232)	37 205	(20 673)	(22 798)	32 233	(26 017)	(25 941)	10 549	(22 152)	(19 603)	(11 675)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin	113 817	171 643	157 225	146 098	131 337	107 105	144 310	123 637	100 840	133 073	107 057	81 116	113 817	91 665	72 062	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	171 643	157 225	146 098	131 337	107 105	144 310	123 637	100 840	133 073	107 057	81 116	91 665	72 062	60 386		
References																

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC031 Theewaterskloof - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Engar Waste Services t/a Waste Carriers		ENG 01/2018/19	Operation of the Caledon Landfill and Transport of Containerised Municipal Solid Waste from 01 July 2018 to 30 June 2021	30 June 2021	15 726
Overberg Water		N/A	The provision of Bulk Water Supply between Overberg Water and Theewaterskloof Municipality	12 December 2030	Per Rate
Ikusasa Water		ENG 07/2018/19	Deviation: Re-Arrangement of the Caledon Ultrafiltration Treatment Plants	16 May 2022	14 097

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

R thousand	Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
	Infrastructure	69 430	66 448	66 448	67 515	61 522	40 155
	Roads Infrastructure	11 391	12 886	12 886	12 296	7 875	7 875
	<i>Roads</i>	11 391	12 886	12 886	5 875	5 875	5 875
	<i>Road Structures</i>	–	–	–	6 421	2 000	2 000
	<i>Road Furniture</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Storm water Infrastructure	8 820	9 163	9 163	5 875	5 875	5 875
	<i>Drainage Collection</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	8 820	9 163	9 163	5 875	5 875	5 875
	<i>Attenuation</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electrical Infrastructure	5 671	8 155	8 155	12 005	12 261	6 000
	<i>Power Plants</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>HV Substations</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>HV Switching Station</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>MV Substations</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>MV Switching Stations</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>MV Networks</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>LV Networks</i>	5 671	8 155	8 155	12 005	12 261	6 000
	<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Water Supply Infrastructure	9 460	11 001	11 001	7 625	5 875	5 875
	<i>Dams and Weirs</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Boreholes</i>	–	500	500	–	–	–
	<i>Reservoirs</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Pump Stations</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Water Treatment Works</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Bulk Mains</i>	640	550	550	–	–	–
	<i>Distribution</i>	8 820	9 951	9 951	7 625	5 875	5 875
	<i>Distribution Points</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>PRV Stations</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Sanitation Infrastructure	23 380	14 464	14 464	13 013	20 940	10 617
	<i>Pump Station</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Reticulation</i>	10 875	10 217	10 217	5 875	5 875	5 875
	<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	–	–	–	1 048	15 065	4 742
	<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	12 505	4 247	4 247	6 089	–	–
	<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	10 708	10 779	10 779	16 700	8 696	3 913
	<i>Landfill Sites</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>	7 151	7 151	7 151	4 783	4 783	–
	<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>	3 557	3 628	3 628	11 918	3 913	3 913
	<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Rail Lines</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Rail Structures</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Rail Furniture</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Drainage Collection</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Attenuation</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>MV Substations</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>LV Networks</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	4 731	4 317	4 317	3 708	10 000	8 000
Community Facilities	4 511	4 097	4 097	3 708	10 000	8 000
<i>Halls</i>	-	3 897	3 897	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	10 000	8 000
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	3 708	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	200	200	200	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	4 311	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	220	220	220	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	220	220	220	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-	-
Operational Buildings	6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	1 346	900	900	1 851	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	1 346	900	900	1 851	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	974	1 438	1 438	1 780	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	974	1 438	1 438	1 780	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	712	740	740	2 307	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	712	740	740	2 307	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
<i>Transport Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
<u>Land</u>	2 000	440	440	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>	2 000	440	440	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	85 735	77 117	77 117	77 461	71 522	49 155

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	8 958	9 186	9 186	12 409	6 537	10 727
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Structures</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	3 827	3 827	3 827	4 190	4 040	4 100
<i>Power Plants</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>	-	-	-	3 440	2 980	3 300
<i>LV Networks</i>	3 827	3 827	3 827	750	1 060	800
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	5 131	5 359	5 359	8 219	2 497	6 627
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>	-	-	-	1 842	2 497	6 627
<i>Bulk Mains</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>	5 131	5 359	5 359	6 376	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Community Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	308	308	308	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	308	308	308	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	65	65	65	56	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	65	65	65	56	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	225	286	286	75	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	225	286	286	75	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	2 700	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	2 700	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	9 556	9 845	9 845	12 540	9 237	10 727
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	7,3%	8,0%	8,0%	9,3%	8,3%	10,9%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	32,9%	33,9%	33,9%	52,8%	36,7%	40,2%

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	72 725	74 544	74 544	81 834	86 744	91 949
Roads Infrastructure	23 293	22 522	22 522	23 835	25 265	26 781
Roads	23 204	22 434	22 434	23 746	25 171	26 681
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	88	88	88	88	94	99
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	97	127	127	287	304	322
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	10	11	11
Storm water Conveyance	97	127	127	277	294	311
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	12 066	10 846	10 846	12 191	12 922	13 698
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	12 066	10 846	10 846	12 191	12 922	13 698
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	15 582	16 728	16 728	15 401	16 326	17 305
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	50	53	56
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	1 457	1 452	1 452	4 008	4 248	4 503
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	14 125	15 276	15 276	11 344	12 024	12 746
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	19 274	21 905	21 905	24 956	26 453	28 041
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	12 154	13 289	13 289	17 009	18 030	19 112
Waste Water Treatment Works	7 120	8 617	8 617	7 947	8 423	8 929
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 414	2 415	2 415	5 164	5 474	5 802
Landfill Sites	2 414	2 415	2 415	5 164	5 474	5 802
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	12 435	12 453	12 453	12 895	13 668	14 488
Community Facilities	11 384	11 277	11 277	12 027	12 748	13 513
<i>Halls</i>	718	526	526	1 601	1 697	1 799
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	150	159	169
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	255	437	437	54	57	61
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	564	445	445	438	464	492
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	7 938	8 824	8 824	8 418	8 923	9 458
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	1 910	1 045	1 045	902	956	1 013
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	270	286	303
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	194	206	218
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 051	1 176	1 176	868	920	975
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	1 051	1 176	1 176	868	920	975
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	11 379	12 267	12 267	11 844	12 554	13 308
Operational Buildings	10 545	11 668	11 668	11 567	12 261	12 996
Municipal Offices	10 049	11 098	11 098	11 029	11 690	12 392

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	495	570	570	538	570	605
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	834	599	599	277	294	311
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	834	599	599	277	294	311
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	3 974	4 433	4 433	5 018	5 319	5 639
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	3 974	4 433	4 433	5 018	5 319	5 639
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	3 974	4 433	4 433	5 018	5 319	5 639
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	302	297	297	271	288	305
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	302	297	297	271	288	305
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	1 462	1 453	1 453	1 344	1 425	1 510
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	1 462	1 453	1 453	1 344	1 425	1 510
<u>Transport Assets</u>	6 600	6 398	6 398	6 364	6 746	7 151
<i>Transport Assets</i>	6 600	6 398	6 398	6 364	6 746	7 151
<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	108 877	111 844	111 844	119 570	126 744	134 349

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	19 866	19 866	19 866	18 043	19 125	20 273
Roads Infrastructure	3 103	3 103	3 103	3 466	3 674	3 895
Roads	3 103	3 103	3 103	3 466	3 674	3 895
Road Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	467	467	467	478	507	537
Drainage Collection	467	467	467	478	507	537
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	2 201	2 201	2 201	941	998	1 057
Power Plants	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations	–	–	–	49	52	55
HV Switching Station	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors	9	9	9	9	10	10
MV Substations	300	300	300	298	316	335
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks	578	578	578	585	620	657
LV Networks	1 314	1 314	1 314	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 694	4 976	5 274
Dams and Weirs	36	36	36	–	–	–
Boreholes	65	65	65	88	94	99
Reservoirs	422	422	422	420	445	471
Pump Stations	584	584	584	580	615	651
Water Treatment Works	986	986	986	1 008	1 068	1 133
Bulk Mains	98	98	98	98	104	110
Distribution	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 500	2 650	2 809
Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	4 207	4 207	4 207	4 373	4 635	4 913
Pump Station	62	62	62	61	65	69
Reticulation	966	966	966	1 180	1 251	1 326
Waste Water Treatment Works	3 179	3 179	3 179	3 132	3 320	3 519
Outfall Sewers	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	5 510	5 510	5 510	4 091	4 336	4 596
Landfill Sites	5 338	5 338	5 338	3 800	4 028	4 270
Waste Transfer Stations	172	172	172	291	308	327
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	23	23	23	1 274	1 350	1 431
Community Facilities	23	23	23	1 274	1 350	1 431
Halls	-	-	-	1 252	1 327	1 406
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	23	23	23	22	24	25
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	5 000	5 000	5 000	0	0	0

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue Generating	5 000	5 000	5 000	0	0	0
<i>Improved Property</i>	5 000	5 000	5 000	0	0	0
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 249	1 324	1 404
Operational Buildings	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 249	1 324	1 404
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 249	1 324	1 404
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Workshops</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Yards</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stores</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Laboratories</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Training Centres</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Depots</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Social Housing</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	141	141	141	129	137	145
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	141	141	141	129	137	145
<i>Water Rights</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	141	141	141	129	137	145
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	434	434	434	500	530	561
Computer Equipment	434	434	434	500	530	561
Furniture and Office Equipment	423	423	423	453	480	509
Furniture and Office Equipment	423	423	423	453	480	509
Machinery and Equipment	2 099	2 099	2 099	432	458	485
Machinery and Equipment	2 099	2 099	2 099	432	458	485
Transport Assets	–	–	–	1 672	1 772	1 879
Transport Assets	–	–	–	1 672	1 772	1 879
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	29 066	29 066	29 066	23 752	25 177	26 687

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	26 894	26 625	26 625	40 696	28 938	38 909
Roads Infrastructure	4 392	4 392	4 392	8 300	-	-
Roads	4 392	4 392	4 392	8 300	-	-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 405	682	682	9 280	998	-
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	970	247	247	2 435	-	-
Bulk Mains	435	435	435	6 845	998	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	20 749	20 937	20 937	23 117	27 940	38 909
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	1 380	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	13 711	13 899	13 899	12 830	16 717	28 474
Outfall Sewers	7 038	7 038	7 038	8 906	11 223	10 435
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	348	614	614	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	348	614	614	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	600	600	600	100	1 500	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	1 500	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	1 500	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	600	600	600	100	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	600	600	600	100	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	505	865	865	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	505	865	865	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	98	141	141	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	98	141	141	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	5	5	5	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	5	5	5	-	-	-
Transport Assets	7 200	7 907	7 907	4 500	-	-
Transport Assets	7 200	7 907	7 907	4 500	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	35 302	36 143	36 143	45 296	30 438	38 909
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	27,0%	29,4%	29,4%	33,5%	27,4%	39,4%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	121,5%	124,3%	124,3%	190,7%	120,9%	145,8%

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		125	-	-				
Vote 2 - Community and social services		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate services		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Electricity		16 297	16 301	10 100				
Vote 5 - Environmental protection		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning		25 519	25 500	25 500				
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Waste management		16 775	8 696	3 913				
Vote 13 - Waste water management		30 329	43 005	43 650				
Vote 14 - Water		19 399	3 495	6 627				
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		26 853	14 200	9 000				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		135 297	111 197	98 790	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance								
Vote 2 - Community and social services								
Vote 3 - Corporate services								
Vote 4 - Electricity								
Vote 5 - Environmental protection								
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager								
Vote 7 - Housing								
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning								
Vote 9 - Public safety								
Vote 10 - Road transport								
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation								
Vote 12 - Waste management								
Vote 13 - Waste water management								
Vote 14 - Water								
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		135 297	111 197	98 790	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
Energy sources	WC031_Replace and upgrade MV and LV networks		RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	690	750	800
Energy sources	WC031_Replace Pole Mounted transformer Uisig.SS K2		RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	750	1 060	800
Energy sources	WC031_Electrification Riemvasmaak Extension		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	–	5 218	–
Energy sources	WC031_Electrification Riemvasmaak Extension		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	–	782	–
Energy sources	WC031_Replace and upgrade MV and LV networks		RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	750	850	950
Energy sources	WC031_Destiny Infrastructure		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	5 859	–	–
Energy sources	WC031_Destiny Infrastructure		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	878	–	–
Energy sources	WC031_Replace and upgrade MV and LV networks		RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	1 500	800	800
Energy sources	WC031_Electrification Housing development		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	–	–	5 218
Energy sources	WC031_Electrification Housing development		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	–	–	782
Energy sources	WC031_Replace and upgrade MV and LV networks		RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	500	580	750
Water management	WC031_ABLUTIONS FACILITIES 4 WATERPLANTS		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	150	–	–
Waste management	WC031_ABLUTIONS FACILITIES DISPOSAL SITE		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	75	–	–
Waste water management	WC031_ABLUTIONS FACILITIES SEWERAGE PLANTS		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	75	–	–
Water management	WC031_PIPE REPLACEMENT		RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	300	–	–
Water management	WC031_Smart Meters Replacement		RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	5 000	–	–
Water management	WC031_Drought Relief Grant (Provincial)		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	1 750	–	–
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Hillside: Installation of Civil Engineering Services (Water)		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	1 625	1 625	1 625
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Hillside: Installation of Civil Engineering Services (Sewerage)		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	1 625	1 625	1 625
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Hillside: Installation of Civil Engineering Services (Roads)		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	1 625	1 625	1 625
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Hillside: Installation of Civil Engineering Services (Stormwater)		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	1 625	1 625	1 625
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Waterworks/Beverly Hills: Installation of Civil Engineering Services(Water)		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	2 250	2 250	2 250
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Waterworks/Beverly Hills: Installation of Civil Engineering Services(Sewerage)		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	2 250	2 250	2 250

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Waterworks/Beverly Hills: Installation of Civil Engineering Services(Roads)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	2 250	2 250	2 250	
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Waterworks/Beverly Hills: Installation of Civil Engineering Services(Stormwater)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	2 250	2 250	2 250	
Housing	WC031_Caledon Riemvasmaak Planning	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	2 000	2 000	2 000	
Housing	WC031_Caledon Riemvasmaak (Water)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	2 000	2 000	2 000	
Housing	WC031_Caledon Riemvasmaak (Sewerage)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	2 000	2 000	2 000	
Housing	WC031_Caledon Riemvasmaak (Roads)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	2 000	2 000	2 000	
Housing	WC031_Caledon Riemvasmaak (Stormwater)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	2 000	2 000	2 000	
Finance and administration	WC031_Upgrade of Fleet	UPGRADE	Institutional Development	4 500	-	-	
Road transport	WC031_Grabouw Hop-On Drop-Off PT Facility	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	4 421	-	-	
Road transport	WC031_Construction of Driving Licence Testing Centre (DLTC) - Grabouw	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	3 708	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Two-Way Radio Communication System	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	1 300	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Establishment of a Public Safety Facility in Villiersdorp	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	-	10 000	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Establishment of a Public Safety Facility in Riviersonderend	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	-	-	8 000	
Road transport	WC031_Upgrade of Caledon DLTC & VTS	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	-	1 500	-	
Public safety	WC031_Replacement of Traffic Patrol Vehicles	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	-	2 700	-	
Public safety	WC031_3 x ≤1200cc Motorcycles	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	-	-	1 000	
Waste water management	WC031_Greyton WWTW	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	-	15 065	-	
Waste water management	WC031_Greyton WWTW	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	-	-	1 184	
Waste water management	WC031_Greyton WWTW	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	1 048	-	3 557	
Road transport	WC031_Upgrading of Streets - Riviersonderend - Heideweg	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	1 156	-	-	
Road transport	WC031_Upgrading of Streets - Riviersonderend Bree	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	706	-	-	
Road transport	WC031_Upgrading of Streets - Botriver-Garden Crescent	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	1 290	-	-	
Road transport	WC031_Upgrading of Streets - Botriver Heidelaan	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	1 453	-	-	
Road transport	WC031_Upgrading of Streets - Botriver Smith	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	1 194	-	-	
Water management	WC031_Pipe Replacement - Greyton/Bkloof	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	359	-	-	

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Water management	WC031_Pipe Replacement - Caledon Basil Newmark		RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	717	-	-
Sport and recreation	WC031_Capital - Upgrade of Botrivier Sports Field		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	100	-	-
Water management	WC031_Tesselaarsdal- bulk water upgrade phase 2		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	4 632	-	-
Water management	WC031_Tesselaarsdal- bulk water upgrade phase 2		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	1 713	-	-
Waste management	WC031_Greyton waste drop off		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	5 504	-	-
Waste management	WC031_Greyton waste drop off		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	1 631	-	-
Water management	WC031_Grabouw bulk water upgrade		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	-	998	-
Water management	WC031_Grabouw bulk water upgrade		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	500	-	-
Energy sources	WC031_Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	3 479	4 348	-
Energy sources	WC031_Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	-	652	-
Energy sources	WC031_Theewaterskloof highmast lighting (Grabouw)		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	1 615	1 043	-
Energy sources	WC031_Theewaterskloof highmast lighting (Grabouw)		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	174	217	-
Waste water management	WC031_Capital - Bulk Sewer Destiny Villiersdorp		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	1 950	-	-
Water management	WC031_Villiersdorp - WTW upgrade		RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	1 842	768	6 627
Water management	WC031_Villiersdorp - WTW upgrade		RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	-	1 729	-
Water management	WC031_Botrivier - Bulk water upgrade (incl WTW)		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	2 435	-	-
Waste water management	WC031_Botrivier Bulk Sewer (Beaumont)		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	4 139	-	-
Waste water management	WC031_Botrivier sewer network upgrading		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	1 380	-	-
Waste water management	WC031_Botrivier - WWTW upgrade		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	-	3 164	9 336
Waste water management	WC031_Botrivier - WWTW upgrade		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	435	-	119
Waste water management	WC031_Caledon - WWTW upgrade		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	8 701	510	-
Waste water management	WC031_Caledon - WWTW upgrade		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	3 260	9 565	9 565
Waste water management	WC031_Caledon - Bulk outfall sewer		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	8 906	9 565	10 435
Waste water management	WC031_Caledon - Bulk outfall sewer		UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	-	1 657	-
Waste management	WC031_Caledon - Waste Transfer Station		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	4 783	4 783	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Waste management	WC031_Riviersonderend - Waste Drop-off station	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	4 783	3 913	3 913	
Waste water management	WC031_Riviersonderend WWTW upgrade	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	-	3 477	9 336	
Waste water management	WC031_Riviersonderend WWTW upgrade	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	435	-	119	
Road transport	WC031_Grabouw Upgrade of roads & stormwater at Roodakke (Phase 1)	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	2 500	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Institutional Development	98	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Computer Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Institutional Development	1 778	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	45	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	26	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	376	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	338	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	341	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	311	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	489	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	59	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Computer Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	73	-	-	
Community and social services	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	30	-	-	
Community and social services	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	30	-	-	
Community and social services	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	30	-	-	
Community and social services	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	30	-	-	
Public safety	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	321	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	8	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (RENEWAL)	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	8	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	3	-	-	
Energy sources	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (RENEWAL)	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	6	-	-	
Energy sources	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	79	-	-	

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Energy sources	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (RENEWAL)		RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	17	-	-
Housing	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)		NEW	Basic Service Delivery	150	-	-
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (RENEWAL)		RENEWAL	Institutional Development	50	-	-
Finance and administration	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (RENEWAL)		RENEWAL	Institutional Development	50	-	-
Finance and administration	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)		NEW	Financial Viability	25	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure					135 297	111 197	98 790
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>							
Entity A Water project A							
Entity B Electricity project B							
Entity Capital expenditure					-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure					135 297	111 197	98 790

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Sewerage	Capital - Upgrading of Sewer Network	New				Basic Service Delivery											
Sewerage	Capital - Bulk Sewer Bottlneir Housing - New France	New				Basic Service Delivery											
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
<i>References</i>																	

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A3 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>					
Community and social services					
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment		8	9	9
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Cemeteries/Crematoria_Land		438	464	492
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Halls_Buildings		1 601	1 697	1 799
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Libraries_Buildings		54	57	61
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment		7	7	7
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Library Programmes		8 436	8 942	9 479
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		1 490	1 580	1 674
Energy sources					
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_LV Conductors		10 259	10 874	11 527
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Public Lighting		1 932	2 048	2 171
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment		5	5	6
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets		95	100	107
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		70	75	79
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment		17	18	19
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets		62	66	70
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		83 579	88 593	93 909
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety		2 156	2 286	2 423
Environmental protection					
Environmental protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Pollution Control		189	201	213
Executive and council					
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Capacity Building Councillors		48	51	54
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Public Participation Meeting		20	21	22

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives		1 097	1 156	1 219
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		18 784	19 912	21 106
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings		642	681	721
Finance and administration					
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Earthworks		637	675	716
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		16	17	18
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment		39	41	44
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		1 143	1 212	1 285
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets		905	959	1 017
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Museums_Buildings		150	159	169
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals_External Facilities		194	206	218
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		5 689	6 031	6 393
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land		107	113	120
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Furniture and Office Equipment		255	270	287
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Intangible Assets_Licences and Rights_Computer Software and Applications		5 018	5 319	5 639
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment		25	27	28
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Workshops_Buildings		538	570	605
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets		253	268	284
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		1 039	1 101	1 167
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		32 903	34 877	36 969
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		1 955	25	27
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Budget and Treasury Office		617	–	–
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Interns Compensation		673	–	–
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Training Minimum Competency		189	–	–
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management		10 747	11 392	12 076

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Municipal Properties		6 208	6 580	6 975
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption		3 515	3 726	3 949
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		100 296	105 851	112 164
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Risk Management		1 018	1 080	1 144
Housing					
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Earthworks		121	128	136
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Water Supply Infrastructure_Dams and Weirs_Civil Structure		50	53	56
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Rail Infrastructure_Drainage Collection_Metal Works		10	11	11
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Sanitation Infrastructure_Pump Station_External Facilities		151	160	169
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based.Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_Land		100	106	112
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Water Supply Infrastructure_Distribution_Pipe Work		25	26	28
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Housing_Social Housing_External Facilities		277	294	311
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Public Ablution Facilities_External Facilities		148	157	167
Housing	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Housing Projects		26 340	23 161	24 111
Internal audit					
Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Risk Management		1 476	1 565	1 658
Other					
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Projects		558	591	627
Planning and development					
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives		978	1 036	1 099
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Youth Projects_Youth Development		12	12	13
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		8 660	9 179	9 730
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation		1 506	1 597	1 693
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring		230	244	258
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Planning and Revision		1 895	1 479	1 568